# **Scottish Sanitary Survey Project**



Sanitary Survey Report Seil Sound: Balvicar & Seil Sound: Kilbrandon AB247 & AB248 July 2009





# Report Distribution – Seil Sound

| Date | Name                | Agency*               |
|------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|      | Linda Galbraith     | Scottish Government   |
|      | Judith White        | Scottish Government   |
|      | Ewan Gillespie      | SEPA                  |
|      | Douglas Sinclair    | SEPA                  |
|      | Stephan Walker      | Scottish Water        |
|      | Alex Adrian         | Crown Estate          |
|      | Andy MacLeod        | Argyll & Bute Council |
|      | Christine McLachlan | Argyll & Bute Council |
|      | Patrick Cadzow      | Harvester**           |
|      | Ewan McAskill       | Harvester**           |
|      | James Robertson     | Harvester**           |
|      | Jack McGregor       | Harvester**           |
|      | Philip Guy          | Harvester**           |
|      | Hugo Vijk           | Harvester**           |

- \* Distribution of both draft and final reports to relevant agency personnel is undertaken by FSAS.
- \*\* Distribution of draft and final reports to harvesters in undertaken by the relevant local authority.
- © Crown Copyright 2008. Food Standards Agency Scotland and Cefas. All rights reserved.

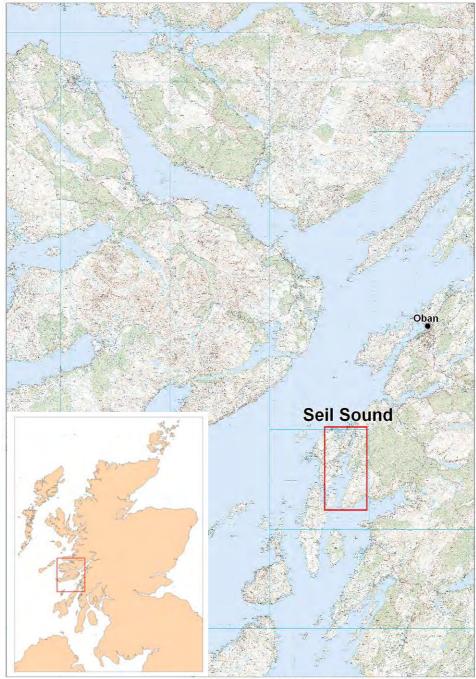
# **Table of Contents**

| 1. General Description   | 1   |
|--|---|
| 2. Fishery   |   |
| 3. Human Population  |   |
| 4. Sewage Discharges   |   |
| 5. Geology and Soils   |   |
| 6. Land Cover  |   |
| 7. Farm Animals  |   |
| 8. Wildlife  |   |
| 9. Meteorological data   |   |
| 9.1 Rainfall   |   |
| 9.2 Wind   |   |
| 10. Current and historical classification status   |   |
| <ol> <li>Historical <i>E. coli</i> data</li> </ol>   |   |
| 11.1 Validation of historical data   |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| 11.3 Overall geographical pattern of results   |   |
| 11.4 Overall temporal pattern of results   |   |
| 11.5 Seasonal pattern of results   |   |
| 11.6 Analysis of results against environmental factors   |   |
| 11.6.1 Analysis of results by recent rainfall  |   |
| 11.6.2 Analysis of results by spring/neap and high/low tidal   | cycles  |
| 85   |   |
| 11.6.3 Analysis of results by water temperature  |   |
| 11.6.4 Analysis of results by wind direction   |   |
|  |   |
| 11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity   | 91  |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity<br>11.7 Evaluation of peak results   | 91<br>94  |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity<br>11.7 Evaluation of peak results<br>11.8 Summary and conclusions   | 91<br>94<br>96  |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity<br>11.7 Evaluation of peak results<br>11.8 Summary and conclusions<br>11.9 Sampling frequency  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98  |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> </ul>  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98  |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> <li>12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data</li> </ul>  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>100                                     |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> <li>12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data</li> <li>13. River Flow</li> </ul>  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103                                    |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> <li>12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data</li> <li>13. River Flow</li> <li>14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics</li> </ul>  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105                             |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> <li>12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data</li> <li>13. River Flow</li> <li>14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics</li> <li>15. Shoreline Survey Overview</li> </ul>   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121                      |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> <li>12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data</li> <li>13. River Flow</li> <li>14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics</li> </ul>  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121                      |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li> <li>11.7 Evaluation of peak results</li> <li>11.8 Summary and conclusions</li> <li>11.9 Sampling frequency</li> <li>11.10 Norovirus testing results</li> <li>12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data</li> <li>13. River Flow</li> <li>14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics</li> <li>15. Shoreline Survey Overview</li> </ul>   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124               |
| 11.6.5Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9Sampling frequency11.10Norovirus testing results12.Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13.River Flow14.Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15.Shoreline Survey Overview16.Overall Assessment   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132        |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9 Sampling frequency11.10 Norovirus testing results12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13. River Flow14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15. Shoreline Survey Overview16. Overall Assessment17. Recommendations   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9 Sampling frequency11.10 Norovirus testing results12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13. River Flow14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15. Shoreline Survey Overview16. Overall Assessment17. Recommendations18. References   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9 Sampling frequency11.10 Norovirus testing results12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13. River Flow14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15. Shoreline Survey Overview16. Overall Assessment17. Recommendations18. References19. List of Tables and Figures   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5Analysis of results by salinity</b> 11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9Sampling frequency11.10Norovirus testing results12.Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13.River Flow14.Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15.Shoreline Survey Overview16.Overall Assessment17.Recommendations18.References19.List of Tables and FiguresAppendices   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5Analysis of results by salinity</b> 11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9Sampling frequency11.10Norovirus testing results12.Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13.River Flow14.Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15.Shoreline Survey Overview16.Overall Assessment17.Recommendations18.References19.List of Tables and FiguresAppendices1.Sampling Plan  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9 Sampling frequency11.10 Norovirus testing results12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13. River Flow14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15. Shoreline Survey Overview16. Overall Assessment17. Recommendations18. References19. List of Tables and FiguresAppendices1. Sampling Plan2. Table of Proposed Boundaries and RMPs   | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9 Sampling frequency11.10 Norovirus testing results12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13. River Flow14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15. Shoreline Survey Overview16. Overall Assessment17. Recommendations18. References19. List of Tables and FiguresAppendices1. Sampling Plan2. Table of Proposed Boundaries and RMPs3. Geology and Soils Information                                 | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <b>11.6.5</b> Analysis of results by salinity11.7 Evaluation of peak results11.8 Summary and conclusions11.9 Sampling frequency11.10 Norovirus testing results12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data13. River Flow14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics15. Shoreline Survey Overview16. Overall Assessment17. Recommendations18. References19. List of Tables and Figures1. Sampling Plan2. Table of Proposed Boundaries and RMPs3. Geology and Soils Information4. General Information on Wildlife Impacts | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |
| <ul> <li>11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity</li></ul>  | 91<br>94<br>96<br>98<br>98<br>100<br>103<br>105<br>121<br>124<br>132<br>135 |

9. Summary of Norovirus Testing Results

## 1. General Description

Seil Sound is located 12 miles south of Oban on the west coast of Scotland. It is separated from the Firth of Lorn by the islands of Seil and Luing. The sound is oriented roughly north and south, and is sheltered by islands to the west and south and the mainland to the east. It is 9 km in length and 1.25 km at its widest point and is very shallow at the northern end (0-5 m) while at the southern end this increases to up to100 m.



(c) Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. FSA GD100035675 [2008]

Figure 1.1 Location of Seil Sound

# 2. Fishery

There are seven sites in two adjacent production areas within the survey area, as listed in Table 2.1 and shown on Figure 2.1.

|                        | SIN            | Species         | Description        |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Seil Sound: Balvicar   |                | - · ·           |                    |
| Ardshellach            | AB 247 071 13  | Pacific oysters | 1 area of trestles |
| Balvicar North         | AB 247 735 13  | Pacific oysters | 2 areas of         |
|                        | 7.8 241 700 10 |                 | trestles           |
| East of Balvicar       | AB 247 703 08  | Common mussels  | Lines and rafts    |
| Rubha nan Ron South    | AB 247 728 13  | Pacific oysters | 2 areas of         |
| Rubha han Ron South    | AD 241 120 13  | Facilie Oysters | trestles           |
|                        |                |                 | Listed in          |
|                        |                |                 | classification     |
| Rubha nan Ron South    | AB 247 728 08  | Common mussels  | document but no    |
|                        |                |                 | mussel fishery at  |
|                        |                |                 | this site          |
|                        |                |                 | Trestles           |
| Balvicar               | AB 247 072 13  | Pacific oysters | belonging to two   |
|                        |                |                 | different owners   |
| Seil Sound: Kilbrandon |                |                 |                    |
| Island Site            | AB 248 784 13  | Pacific oysters | No stock           |
| Kilbrandon             | AB 248 073 13  | Pacific oysters | Stock for          |
|                        |                |                 | sampling only      |

Table 2.1 Seil Sound production areas and sites

### Seil Sound: Balvicar

The Seil Sound: Balvicar production area is currently defined as the area bounded by lines drawn between NM 7851 1969 and NM 7854 1968 and NM 7707 1534 and NM 7821 1534. Both mussels and Pacific oysters are cultured within this production area. The production area is large, with several active oyster sites spread around it, and many potential sources of contamination. To better capture contamination within this area, and hence be better protective of public health, two RMPs were set at two different representative locations. These are located at NM 775 173 and NM 773 158. The RMP for mussels is located at NM 779 169. All observations relate to the positions of the farms at the time of shoreline survey.

<u>Ardshellach (AB 247 071 13).</u> This is the northernmost of the sites in the Balvicar production area. At the time of shoreline survey, this site consisted of an area of Pacific oyster trestles on the east shore of Seil Sound at Ardshellach. Stock of a range of sizes was present, including harvestable stock.

<u>Balvicar North (AB 247 735 13).</u> This site consisted of two separate areas of Pacific oyster trestles, one on an island in the middle of Seil Sound where trestles are spread out at low density over a large area (Island), and one on

the eastern shore at Craig Ulian (Craig Ulian). Stock of a range of sizes was present, including those of harvestable size.

<u>Rubha nan Ron South (AB 247 728 13 and AB 247 728 08).</u> This site consisted of two separate blocks of Pacific oyster trestles at the time of shoreline survey. The main block of trestles was located on the west shore of Seil Sound, just south of the town of Balvicar (Main Site). A processing shed was located on the shoreline above this site, where depuration facilities may be installed at some point in the future. Stock of a range of sizes was present including those of harvestable size.

In addition to the main block of trestles, the grower also has 2 trestles just to the east of the boatyard at Balvicar (Boatyard). Planning permission had been granted for a further 300 trestles to be deployed here. At the time of a second visit to the site on 24 April 2009, there were still just the two racks in place here.

This site is also listed in the classification document for 2009 as a mussel site, but mussels have never been cultured here, so there is no requirement for it to be classified for this species.

<u>Balvicar (AB 247 072 13)</u>. This site has Pacific oyster trestles belonging to two different harvesters and extends along 350 meters of coastline. The smaller of the two, owned by Ewen McAskill, consisted of a few areas of trestles, some of which had old stock on but most of which were empty. According to the harvester, the farm has been inactive for over a year, but would normally be harvested during the autumn. These were primarily confined to the southern end of the site.

The larger portion of the trestles, ending to the north, belonged to Caledonian oysters and was in active production. Stock of a range of sizes was present including of a harvestable size.

East of Balvicar (AB 247 703 08). This mussel site consisted of two lines with 10 m droppers, and 5 rafts with 10m droppers. Stock of a range of sizes was present on site, including of a harvestable size. Harvesting usually occurs during the summer months, but is dependent on demand.

#### Seil Sound: Kilbrandon

The Seil Sound: Kilbrandon production area is currently defined as the area bounded by lines drawn between NM 7707 1534 and NM 7821 1534 between NM 7644 1470 (Rubha na Moine) and NM 7791 1470. Only Pacific oysters are cultured within this production area, and the RMP is located at NM 764 153

<u>Island Site (AB 248 784 13).</u> This site consisted of an area of 114 oyster trestles. There was no stock on this site at the time of the shoreline survey. The grower intends to start restocking either in autumn of 2009 or spring 2010, with harvesting planned from 2012 or 2013.

<u>Kilbrandon (AB 248 073 13)</u>. This site consisted of a small area of Pacific oyster trestles that are relatively high on the shoreline. It is not in commercial production at present, and a few bags of mature oysters are held here to allow sampling to maintain classification. The grower intends to start restocking in the spring of 2010, with harvesting planned from 2012 or 2013.

Figure 2.1 shows the production areas, mussel lines, oyster trestles, RMPs, and Crown Estates sea bed leases.

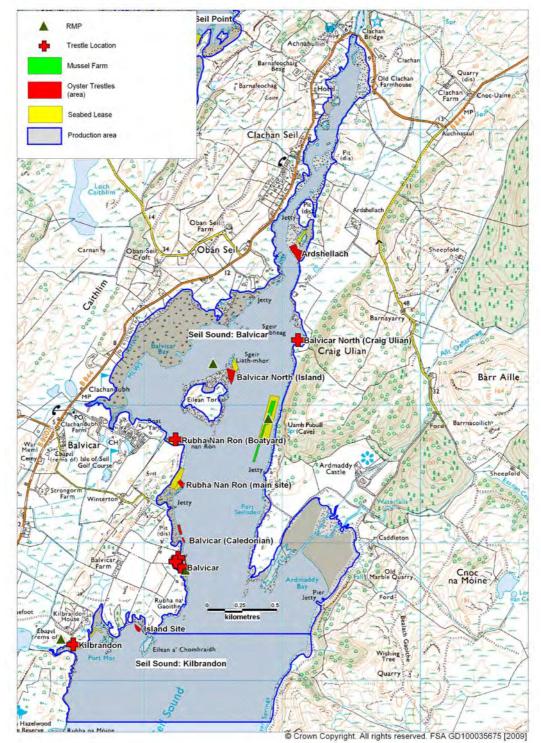


Figure 2.1 Seil Sound: Balvicar and Kilbrandon shellfish farms

### 3. Human Population

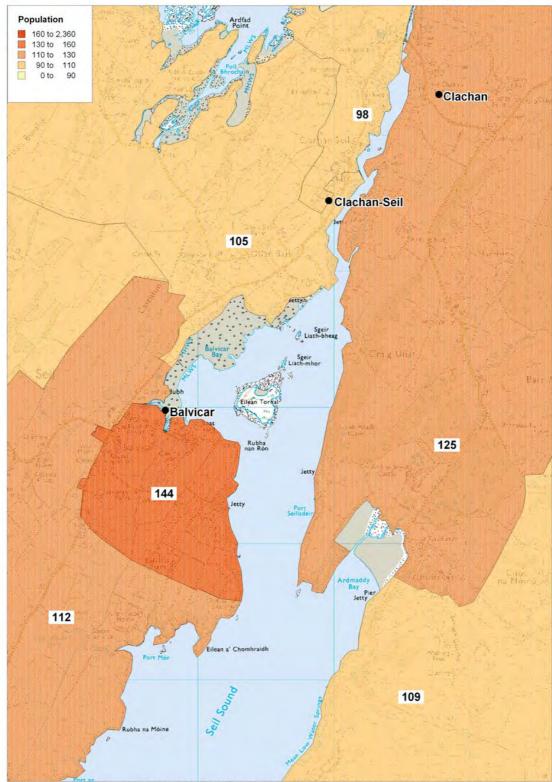
Figure 3.1 shows information obtained from the General Register Office for Scotland on the population within the census output areas in the vicinity of Seil Sound.

Six census output areas bordering immediately on Seil Sound and their populations are:

| Population |
|------------|
| 98         |
| 105        |
| 112        |
| 144        |
| 125        |
| 109        |
| 693        |
|            |

Only 60QD000077, with a population of 144, lies completely within the survey area. The remaining census areas cover larger areas with more dispersed populations. Along the western side of Seil Sound are the settlements of Balvicar and Clachan Seil, where the majority of the area's population is located. A further settlement, Clachan, is located at the northeastern end of the sound. The remainder of the area is sparsely populated. Any associated faecal pollution from human sources will be concentrated along the western side of the sound between Balvicar and the northern end of the sound. Therefore, shellfish farms located within the Balvicar production area are likely to be more impacted by human faecal pollution than those in the Kilbrandon production area.

A few dwellings in the area may be holiday homes, and the 'Atlantic Bridge' at Clachan Seil is a popular tourist attraction, so it is likely that the population is higher during the summer months.



(c) Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. FSA GD100035675 [2008] Population data Census Data [2001] - General Register Office for Scotland

Figure 3.1 Population of Seil Sound

### 4. Sewage Discharges

Community septic tanks were initially identified by Scottish Water for the Seil Sound area. Details are presented in Table 4.1, and a map indicating their positions is presented in Figure 4.1.

| Discharge<br>Name        | NGR          | Discharge<br>Type | Level of<br>Treatment    | Consented<br>flow (DWF)<br>m³/d | Consented/<br>design pop | Q&S III<br>Planned<br>improvement? |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Clachan Seil             | NM 7830 1900 | Continuous        | Septic<br>tank           | 24.12                           | -                        | Yes                                |
| Clachan Seil<br>CSO & EO | NM 7820 1880 | Intermittent      | 6mm<br>mesh<br>screening | -                               | -                        | Yes                                |
| Clachan Seil<br>Upper    | NM 7805 1874 | Continuous        | Septic<br>tank           | -                               | 51                       | Yes                                |
| Balvicar                 | NM 7645 1692 | Continuous        | Septic<br>tank           | -                               | -                        | Yes                                |
| Balvicar ST              | NM 768 168   | Continuous        | Septic<br>tank           | -                               | -                        | Yes                                |

Table 4.1 Discharges identified by Scottish Water

No sanitary or microbiological data is available for these discharges, and the predicted spill frequency of the Clachan Seil overflow is not known. These details applied to the sewage infrastructure at the time of shoreline survey. Subsequent changes to the sewerage at Balvicar are addressed in detail later in this section.

A number of discharge consents were identified by SEPA for this area. Details of those consents provided to us by SEPA are presented in Table 4.2. As there was historically no requirement to register private sewage and septic tank discharges in Scotland, this list is unlikely include all the discharges that may be present in the area. None of these appear to relate to any of the Scottish Water discharges listed above. All but two discharge to land/soakaway.

| Ref No.       | NGR of<br>discharge | Discharge Type | Level of<br>Treatment | Consented flow<br>(DWF) m <sup>3</sup> /d | Consented/<br>design PE | Discharges<br>to       |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------|
| CAR/R/1015858 | NM 7842 1940        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 12                      | Clachan<br>Sound       |
| CAR/R/1020304 | NM 7827 1937        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 5                       | Land (via<br>soakaway) |
| CAR/R/1013702 | NM 7826 1896        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 7                       | Seil Sound             |
| CAR/R/1016103 | NM 7658 1701        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 10                      | Land                   |
| CAR/R/1020115 | NM 7642 1683        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 7                       | Land (via<br>soakaway) |
| CAR/R/1020066 | NM 7657 1688        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 5                       | Land (via<br>soakaway) |
| CAR/R/1019075 | NM 7663 1686        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 10                      | Soakaway               |
| CAR/R/1020297 | NM 7651 1545        | Continuous     | Septic tank           | -   | 13                      | Soakaway               |

Table 4.2 Discharge consents provided by SEPA

A large number of septic tanks and/or outfalls were recorded during the shoreline survey, confirming that SEPA consents only cover a small number

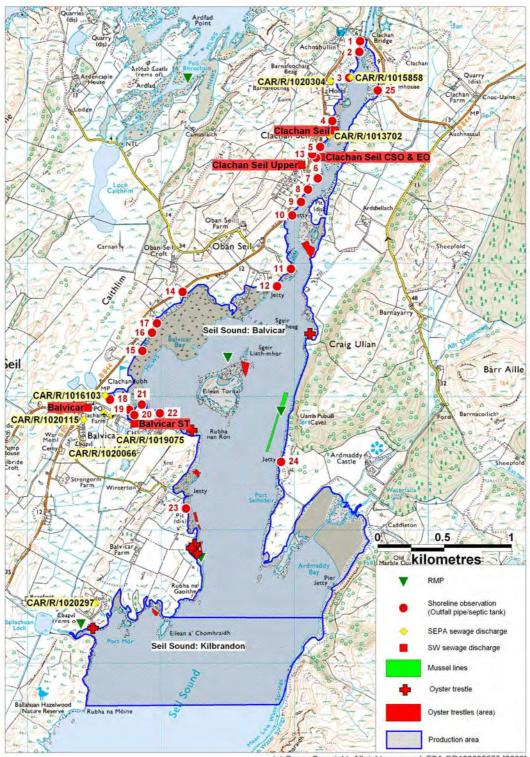
of discharges in the area. As only the shoreline was walked in most areas, septic tanks with soakaways set back from the shore were not observed. Details are presented in Table 4.3.

| No. | Date       | Grid Reference | Observation  |
|-----|------------|----------------|--|
| 1   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78491 19674 | 110mm orange sewer pipe to underwater on shore below   |
| 2   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78486 19594 | 110mm black plastic sewer pipe to shore, sweetcorn and toilet paper around end   |
| 3   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78409 19400 | 150mm metal sewer pipe, trickle coming from end, possibly SEPA<br>consent no CAR/1015858   |
| 4   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78283 19074 | 150mm metal sewer pipe to underwater, possibly the Scottish Water<br>Clachan Seil septic tank discharge                                |
| 5   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78193 18880 | 110mm orange sewer pipe, trickling, excrement and toilet paper around<br>end   |
| 6   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78162 18797 | 150mm metal sewer pipe to underwater, possibly a Scottish Water asset (Clachan Seil septic tank or CSO & EO)                           |
| 7   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78175 18643 | 110mm orange sewer pipe, not flowing but odour detected  |
| 8   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78101 18560 | 120mm broken ceramic sewer pipe not flowing  |
| 9   | 19/08/2008 | NM 78048 18466 | 120mm metal sewer pipe to underwater and 110mm orange plastic pipe alongside it  |
| 10  | 19/08/2008 | NM 77983 18366 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe to underwater  |
| 11  | 19/08/2008 | NM 77973 17963 | Broken 120mm ceramic sewer pipe  |
| 12  | 19/08/2008 | NM 77870 17833 | 100mm metal sewer pipe   |
| 13  | 19/08/2008 | NM 78133 18824 | Scottish water Clachan Seil Upper communal septic tank (outflow not visible, serves about 20 houses)                                   |
| 14  | 20/08/2008 | NM 77162 17791 | Septic pipe, presumably to soakaway as not visible on shore  |
| 15  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76861 17346 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe to underwater  |
| 16  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76932 17484 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe not flowing  |
| 17  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76970 17554 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe trickling  |
| 18  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76617 16983 | 3 sewer pipes to burn (serving about 10 houses), one of these is probably the Scottish Water Balvicar septic tank discharge.           |
| 19  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76762 16908 | 120mm ceramic broken sewer pipe and 120mm cast iron sewer pipe which is probably the Scottish Water Balvicar ST septic tank discharge. |
| 20  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76801 16868 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe not flowing  |
| 21  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76855 16946 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe, excrement around the end  |
| 22  | 20/08/2008 | NM 76991 16880 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe  |
| 23  | 20/08/2008 | NM 77187 16165 | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe not flowing  |
| 24  | 21/08/2008 | NM 77899 16515 | 110mm cast iron sewer pipe, dripping and paper around end  |
| 25  | 21/08/2008 | NM 78623 19303 | 110mm plastic sewer pipe not flowing but grey around end   |

Table 4.3 Discharges and septic tanks observed during shoreline survey

Most of the observed discharges in the area were small private septic tanks, although there are small Scottish Water septic tanks at both Clachan Seil and Balvicar. Not all were functioning correctly, with raw unscreened waste being discharged in some cases. The majority were spread along the west shore with highest concentrations around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. Of the 25 discharge observations listed, totalling 27 discharge pipes and one Scottish Water septic tank with no visible discharge pipe (presumably buried), only two private septic tank discharges (24 & 25) were seen on the east shore. Discharge observation 24 was located about 130 m to the south east of the East of Balvicar mussel site and so would be expected to impact upon this site, particularly at its southern end. On the shore south of Balvicar, where a large proportion of the oyster sites were located, only one small private discharge pipe was seen (23). This was not flowing at the time of the survey,

but when in operation would be expected to impact on the Balvicar and Rubha nan Ron South sites.



(c) Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. FSA GD100035675 [2009]

Figure 4.1 Existing discharges at Seil Sound

At the time of survey, Scottish Water were undertaking a major overhaul of sewage treatment in the area. This was substantially complete when the site was revisited in April 2009. A map of the discharges associated with the new

scheme is presented in Figure 4.2. The catchment area includes the majority of houses in Clachan Seil and Balvicar, and only discharge observations 23, 24 and 25 fall outside of this. Although it is not compulsory for households to be connected, a high level of connection is reported (166 households). This should greatly reduce the amount of septic tank outfalls to Seil Sound, although it is probable that a small number of private septic discharges will remain within the catchment area. Observations made in June 2009 confirmed that the scheme was virtually complete, and the discharges were located as illustrated in Figure 4.2.

The new treatment works is a membrane bioreactor (MBR) plant. MBRs combine activated sludge with a low-pressure ultrafiltration step, and due to the small pore size in the membrane they are very effective at removing bacteria. MBR plants typically achieve a > 5 log reduction in bacteria, but are slightly less effective for removing viruses due to their smaller size (typically > 4 log reduction). Therefore, the effluent will be almost free of bacteria, and contain only low levels of virus. Scottish Water report that final effluent samples taken from the plant contained no faecal coliforms. Even using an estimate of 50 *E. coli* cfu/100ml of final effluent, and assuming a population of 1000 each using 200 l of water per head per day, an estimate of the total loading discharged would be 1 x 10<sup>8</sup> *E. coli* per day. This is equivalent to about 0.01 population equivalents of septic tank treated waste water, and is likely to be an overestimate as levels of *E. coli* in the treated waste are much lower, and the population used is higher than that resident in the area.

The treated water will be discharged towards the north end of Balvicar Bay. This is just under 300 m from the Balvicar North (Island) site, so although an overall improvement in water quality in Seil Sound should result from the scheme, it is possible that a localised deterioration around the new outfall in the vicinity of the outfall may occur. Given the reported efficiency of bacterial removal by MBR plants, this localised effect on the bacteriological quality of the shellfish here may be minor. The impact of virus contamination at this site, however, may no longer be adequately represented by bacteriology results obtained at this site.

In addition to the treatment works, there will be 6 pumping stations along the pipelines that will have emergency overflows, four of these are at Clachan Seil, and two are at Balvicar, and there will be a combined sewer overflow at the treatment works. All overflows have a 6 mm screen. There is also a storage tank at the sewage works which has the capacity to store 24 hours worth of dry weather flow to the works. Modelling works undertaken by Scottish Water predict a very low frequency and volume of spills (1.6 per year and 17.2 m<sup>3</sup> per year respectively), and that spills will only occur at the treatment works overflow. Some surface water will enter the system through domestic sources only, such as roof runoff from some properties. Spills will contain screened raw sewage, so are likely to have a significant localised impact on water quality. Should the system not perform as anticipated, it is possible that spills may also occur at the pumping stations.

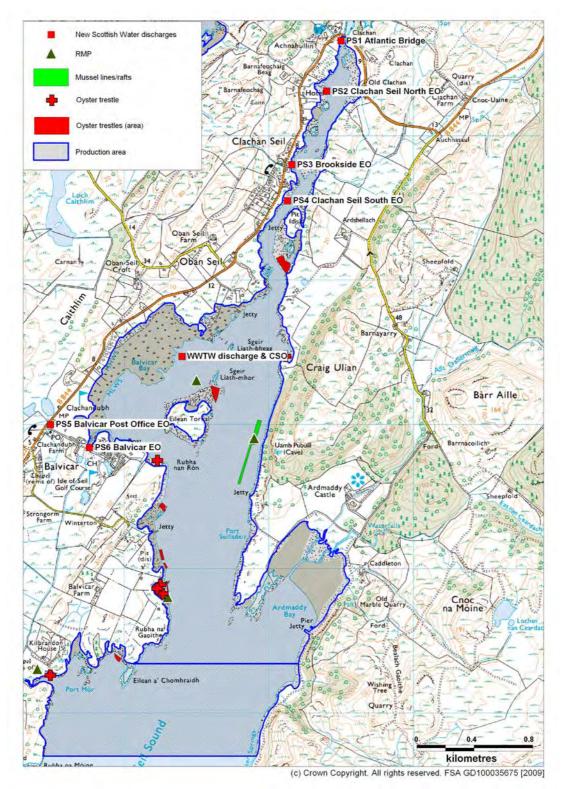


Figure 4.2 Location of discharges for the new Scottish Water scheme

Overall, the new scheme should result in a considerable decrease in the amount of indicator bacteria being discharged to Seil Sound from human sources. Broadly speaking improvements may be expected at most sites, particularly those closest to Clachan Seil (Ardshellach) and Balvicar (Rubha nan Ron South (Boatyard)), whereas some deterioration may be possible at the site closest to the discharge (Balvicar North (Island)), and very

occasionally this site may be significantly impacted by spills from the treatment works. Also, a significant increase in viral contamination may occur at this site that may be underrepresented by monitoring of faecal indicator bacteria in this case.

Some dwellings in the area may be holiday homes, and the 'Atlantic Bridge' at Clachan Seil is a popular tourist attraction, so it is likely that human inputs are higher during the summer months. A popular yacht anchorage lies 0.8 km by footpath from the 'Atlantic Bridge', bringing visitors to the pub and B&Bs at Clachan.

Seil Sound also receives significant boat traffic. Several areas of moorings were seen during the shoreline survey, mainly around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. A total of 43 yachts and smaller boats were counted, with one larger vessel at the Balvicar boatyard. Some of these were of sufficient size for people to live on board, and most appeared to be pleasure craft. A tour boat operates from a base in the northern end of the sound and has marine toilet that discharges directly to the sea. It is not possible to predict timing and amount of use of this near the fisheries, however the boat is busy during the summer tourist season. Therefore, higher inputs around Clachan Seil and Balvicar may be anticipated during the summer months from these sources, although it is difficult to be precise about potential impacts from this source.

# 5. Geology and Soils

Geology and soil types were assessed following the method described in Appendix 2. A map of the resulting soil drainage classes is shown in Figure 5.1. Areas shaded red or yellow indicate poorly draining soil while areas shaded blue indicate more freely draining soils.

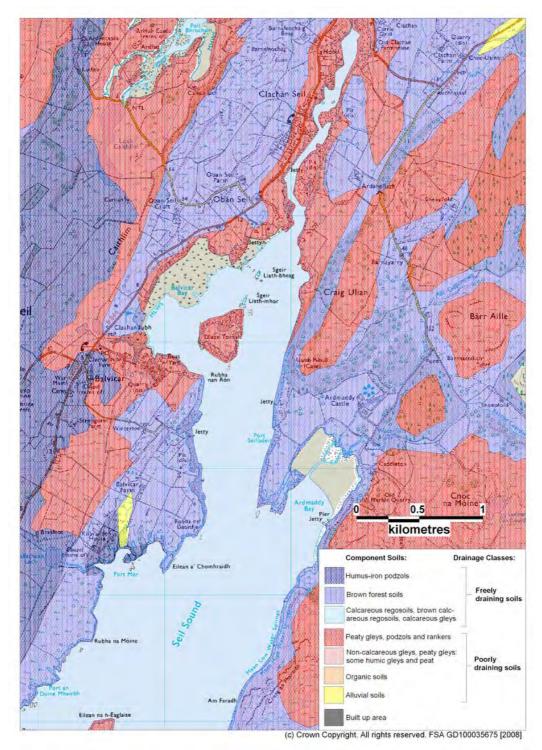


Figure 5.1 Component soils and drainage classes for Seil Sound.

Three main types of component soils are predominant in this area: brown forest soils, peaty gleys, podzols and rankers, and humus-iron podzols. A fourth type, alluvial soils, are found in two small areas.

Brown forest soils are freely-draining and line much of the coastline of Seil Sound as well as some inland areas to the north.

Peaty gleys, podzols and rankers are poorly-draining soils and line much of the coast of the sound from Balvicar northwards. These soils are also found in patches inland of the shoreline on the east side of the sound.

Humus-iron podzols are found largely on Seil Island inland of the shoreline and are classed as freely-draining soils.

Two small areas of alluvial soils are found in the area, the most significant of which, due to its location, lies on the western coastline of Seil Sound just north of Port Mor. This lies in a line between Kilbrandon Farm and the shoreline near the unused trestles at Kilbrandon Island Site, and may indicate an area of stream runoff.

Highest potential for runoff contaminated with *E. coli* from human and/or animal waste exists at the northern end of the sound south to Balvicar, where poorly draining soils line the shore. This includes the areas of highest human population, where there may be are a number of septic tanks which discharge to soakaway. Correctly installed soakaways should not fail, but the chances of soakaway failure will increase with decreasing soil permeability.

# 6. Land Cover

The Land Cover Map 2000 data for the area is shown in Figure 6.1 below:

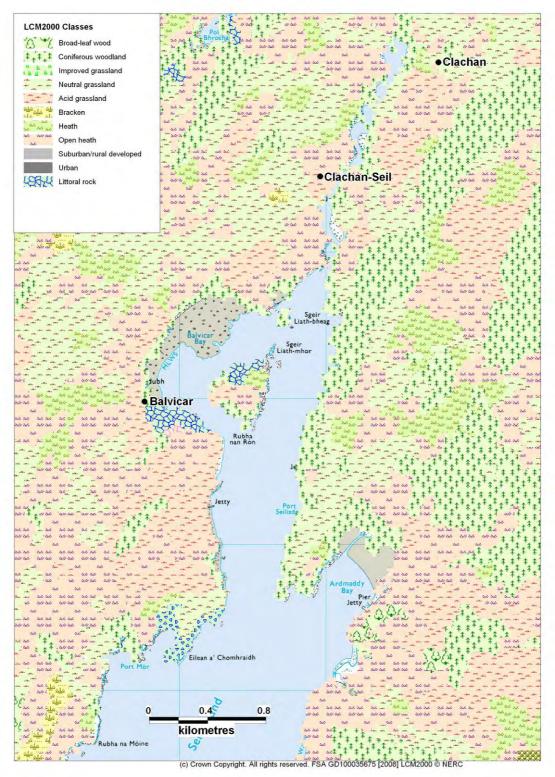


Figure 6.1 LCM2000 class land cover data for Seil Sound: Balvicar and Kilbrandon

Land cover along the western side of the sound is predominantly heath and grassland, with scattered stands of mainly coniferous woodland.

The land cover on the eastern side of the sound is predominantly heath and natural grassland interspersed with larger areas of coniferous forest than are found on the western side.

Although the LCM2000 class data does not identify any urban/suburban land, there is some surrounding the settlements of Balvicar and Clachan Seil. The map indicates that there is no improved grassland in the area.

The faecal coliform contribution would be expected to be highest from developed areas (approx  $1.2 - 2.8 \times 10^9$  cfu km<sup>-2</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup>), with intermediate contributions from the improved grassland (approximately  $8.3 \times 10^8$  cfu km<sup>-2</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup>) and lowest from the other land cover types (approximately  $2.5 \times 10^8$  cfu km<sup>-2</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup>) (Kay *et al.* 2008). The contributions from all land cover types would be expected to increase significantly after marked rainfall events, this being expected to be highest, at more than 100-fold, for the improved grassland.

The developed area around Balvicar, would contribute the highest loading of faecal contaminants of all the landcover types in the area and is located close to the oyster farms at Balvicar North and Rubha nan Ron. However, this covers a relatively small amount of the land area in the vicinity of the fishery. As the majority of the land surrounding the production areas aside from the developed areas at Balvicar and Clachan Seil is unimproved grassland, heath or forest, the potential for contaminated runoff from much of the land area is relatively low.

Contributions from grassland used for grazing livestock, such as those by the Ardshellach, Balvicar and Rubha Nan Ron South sites may be higher than predicted above, particularly after a heavy rainfall.

### 7. Farm Animals

With regard to potential sources of pollution of animal origin, agricultural census data was requested from the Scottish Government. Agricultural census data was provided by RERAD for the parishes of Kilbrandon & Kilchattan, and Kilninver & Kimelford. These parishes cover a total land area of 54 and 131 km<sup>2</sup> respectively. The parish of Kilbrandon & Kilchattan covers the islands of Seil, Luing, Shuna and Torsa as well as a portion of the mainland east of the sound. The larger parish of Kilninver & Kilmelford only borders on approximately 2.5 km of the northeastern coastline of the sound and so may be less significant in terms of livestock contributions to pollution in Seil Sound. Reported livestock populations for these parishes in 2008 are listed in Table 7.1. RERAD withheld data for reasons of confidentiality where the small number of holdings reporting would have made it possible to discern individual farm data.

| 1 41131103 2000   |                  |             |                        |         |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                   | Kilbrandon       | &Kilchattan | Kilninver & Kilmelford |         |  |  |  |
|                   | Holdings Numbers |             | Holdings               | Numbers |  |  |  |
| Total Pigs        | 0                | -           | 0                      | -       |  |  |  |
| Total Poultry     | *                | *           | *                      | *       |  |  |  |
| Total Cattle      | 8                | 1584        | 7                      | 562     |  |  |  |
| Total Sheep       | 16               | 7950        | 14                     | 11597   |  |  |  |
| Horses and Ponies | *                | *           | *                      | *       |  |  |  |
|                   |                  |             |                        |         |  |  |  |

Table 7.1 Livestock census data for Kilchattan and Kilninver & Kimelford Parishes 2008

\* Data withheld on confidentiality basis.

Both poultry and horses/ponies are farmed within these parishes, however specific data on numbers could not be provided. Due to the large area of the parishes, this data does not provide detailed information on the livestock numbers in the area immediately surrounding Seil Sound. The only information specific to the area near the shellfishery was therefore the shoreline survey (see Appendix 8), which only relates to the time of the site visit on  $19^{th} - 21^{st}$  August 2008. The spatial distribution of animals observed during the shoreline survey is illustrated in Figure 7.1.

There are several areas of pasture on the shores of Seil Sound upon which livestock were observed at the time of the shoreline survey. Contamination from these animals will be carried into the sound either by direct deposition on the shore below the high water mark, or through land runoff. At Balvicar Farm, a total of 82 sheep were seen, some of which were on the shore. Therefore, diffuse inputs may be expected all along the shore where the Balvicar site is located. Eighteen cattle were seen on the shore at Craig Ulian, next to the Balvicar North (Craig Ulian) site so some faecal contamination may be expected here. At Ardmaddy Castle, 52 cattle and 36 sheep were seen, and these were fenced from the shore so it is likely that streams draining this area will be the most important pathway by which contamination from these is carried into the sound. There are no fisheries within Ardmaddy Bay, but the fishery most likely to be affected by sources in Ardmaddy bay may be the East of Balvicar site. Just south of Oban Seil, 40 sheep and 4 cattle were seen, and 4 sheep were seen near the Kilbrandon oyster trestles. These may be expected to impact most on the Balvicar North (Island site) by virtue of their proximity.

Livestock populations in the area will increase during the spring as lambs and calves are born, then decrease from the autumn as animals are sent to market.

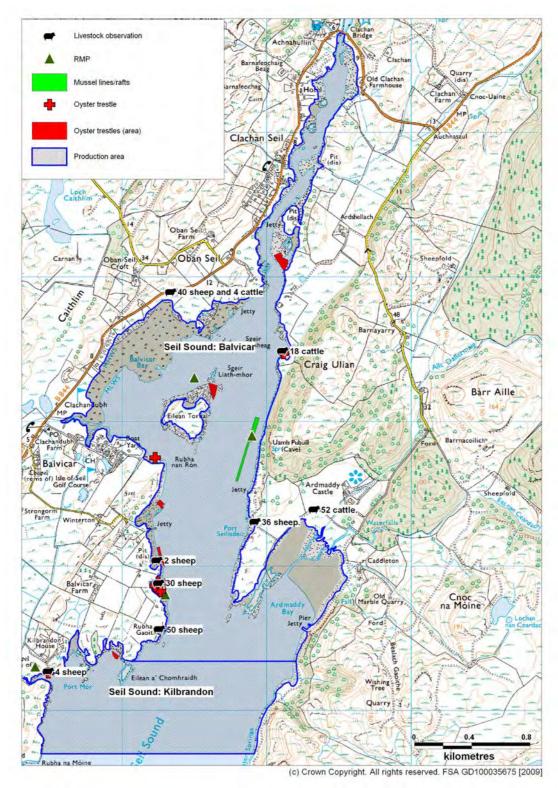


Figure 7.1 Livestock observations at Seil Sound

### 8. Wildlife

General information related to potential risks to water quality by wildlife can be found in Appendix 4. A number of wildlife species present or likely to be present at Seil Sound could potentially affect water quality around the fishery.

### Seals

Two species of pinniped (seals, sea lions, walruses) are commonly found around the coasts of Scotland: These are the European harbour, or common, seal (*Phoca vitulina vitulina*) and the grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*). Scotland hosts significant populations of both species.

A survey conducted by the Sea Mammal Research Unit in 2000 estimated a population of 527 common seals in the Firth of Lorn from Craignish Point to Dunstaffnage. The exact locations of the haul out sites were not specified. No seals were seen during the course of the shoreline survey. The local sampling officer, a resident of Clachan Seil, advises that a small colony of seals (6-8 animals) haul out on the small rocky islets of Sgeir Liath Mhor and Beag, near the Balvicar North (Island) site during the summer months.

Seals will forage widely for food so it is likely that seals will feed near all sites at some point in time, although their haulout location near the Balvicar North (Island) site suggests their impacts may be greatest here at times when they are resident in the area.

### Whales/Dolphins

Whales and dolphins are relatively common off the west coast of Scotland and sightings are recorded by the Hebridean Whale and Dolphin trust. These are reported to the trust by ferry skippers, whale watch boats and other observers and are listed in Appendix 4.

It is possible that cetaceans may enter Seil Sound from time to time. As the sound is shallow and enclosed, particularly towards its northern end, it is likely that only the smaller species visit the sound, and that they are unlikely to occur as far north as Clachan Seil. Their presence is likely to be fleeting and so any impact is likely to be localised, short-term and unpredictable.

### Birds

A number of bird species are found around Seil Sound, but seabirds and waterfowl are most likely to occur around or near the fisheries in significant numbers.

Seabird populations were investigated all over Britain as part of the SeaBird 2000 census (Mitchell *et al*, 2004). The area was surveyed in sections on various dates in late spring of 1999, 2000 and 2001. Total counts of all species recorded within 5 km of the trestles are presented in Table 8.1.

Counts were mainly of occupied nests or territories, so actual numbers of seabirds breeding in the area will be higher.

| Common name              | Species                   | Count | Method                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Herring Gull             | Larus argentatus          | 238   | Occupied territory/nests |
| Common Tern              | Sterna hirundo            | 119   | Occupied nests           |
| Black-headed Gull        | Larus ridibundus          | 100   | Occupied nests           |
| Arctic Tern              | Sterna paradisaea         | 74    | Occupied nests           |
| European Shag            | Phalacrocorax aristotelis | 65    | Occupied nests           |
| Lesser Black-backed Gull | Larus fuscus              | 37    | Occupied territory       |
| Common Gull              | Larus canus               | 24    | Occupied territory/nests |
| Great Black-backed Gull  | Larus marinus             | 19    | Occupied territory/nests |
| Black Guillemot          | Cepphus grylle            | 2     | Individuals on land      |

 Table 8.1
 Seabird counts within 5 km of the production areas

None of these observations were within Seil Sound or on adjacent land. Nevertheless, it is likely that seabirds will be found in the area even if they are not nesting there in large numbers. An aggregation of 100 gulls was seen in Ardmaddy bay during the shoreline survey, and during a second survey both gulls and cormorants were noted on the mussel floats. Though nesting occurs in early summer after which some species disperse, gulls are likely to be present in the area throughout the year.

Waterfowl (ducks and geese) are likely to be present in the area at various times, primarily to overwinter, or briefly during migration, although some species breed in Argyll and Bute in small numbers. No geese seen during the course of the shoreline survey, although they are often found on coastal pastures such as those found around Seil Sound. The local sampling officer advised that large concentrations of geese (over 100 birds at times) are seen year round but more often during the winter on the golf course just north of Balvicar, around Balvicar farm, and on the mainland around Ardshellach. Therefore, greatest impacts from geese may be expected at the Ardshellach, Balvicar, and Rubha Nan Ron sites, although as these animals are highly mobile their presence in any given area will be unpredictable. An aggregation of 33 ducks and one swan was seen on the shore at Clachan Seil during the shoreline survey, but this is not particularly close to any of the sites.

Wading birds would be concentrated on intertidal areas, such as the areas where the trestles are located. No aggregations of wading birds were noted during the shoreline survey.

### Deer

Deer are present throughout much of Scotland in significant numbers. The Deer Commission of Scotland (DCS) conducts counts and undertakes culls of deer in areas that have large deer populations.

Deer will be present particularly in wooded areas where the habitat is best suited for them. Parts of the eastern shoreline of Seil Sound are wooded, including the shoreline adjacent to the Balvicar North (Craig Ulian) site. While no population data were available for this specific area, it can be presumed that deer are present in the area. It is therefore possible that some of the indicator organisms detected in the streams feeding into Seil Sound will be of deer origin, although their contribution relative to other sources is not known.

### Otters

No otters were observed during the course of the shoreline survey, although otters are likely to be present in the area. However, the typical population densities of coastal otters are low and their impacts on the shellfishery are expected to be very minor.

### Summary

Potential wildlife impacts to the fisheries at Seil Sound include seals, waterfowl, seabirds, deer and otters. Given their preferred haunts, seal impacts might be greatest at the Balvicar North (Island) site, mainly during the summer months, and geese impacts may occur at the Ardshellach, Balvicar and Rubha Nan Ron South sites at any time of the year. Any impacts from other species will be unpredictable, and relatively minor.

# 9. Meteorological data

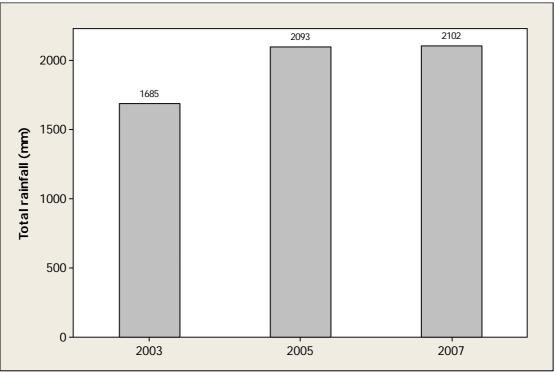
The nearest weather station is located at Kimelford, approximately 5 km to the east of the production area. Rainfall data was purchased from the Meteorological Office for the period 1/1/2003 to 31/12/2007 (total daily rainfall in mm). No data was available for November 2004 or October 2006. It is likely that the rainfall experienced at Kimelford is similar to that experienced at the production area due to their close proximity.

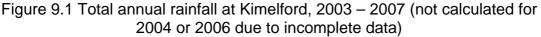
The nearest major weather station where wind is measured is located at Glasgow: Bishopton, approximately 77 km to the south east of the production area. Wind direction was recorded at 3 hourly intervals for the majority of the period 1/1/1996 to 31/12/2007. It is likely that the wind patterns may differ between the production area and the weather station, given the distance between the two and differences in local topography.

### 9.1 Rainfall

High rainfall and storm events are commonly associated with increased faecal contamination of coastal waters through surface water run-off from land where livestock or other animals are present, and through sewer and wastewater treatment plant overflows (e.g. Mallin et al, 2001; Lee & Morgan, 2003).

Total annual rainfall and mean monthly rainfall were calculated, and are presented in Figures 9.1 and 9.2.





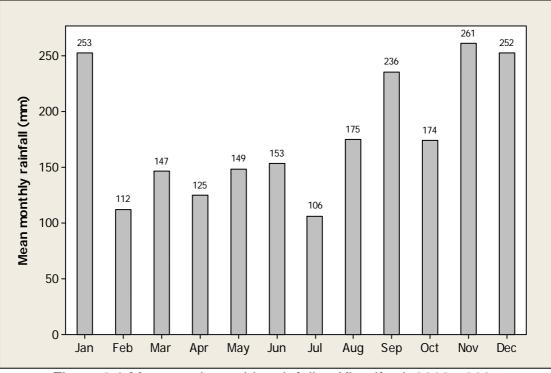


Figure 9.2 Mean total monthly rainfall at Kimelford, 2003 - 2007

The wettest months were January, September, November, and December. For the period considered here, only 26% of the days experienced no rainfall. 21% of days experienced rainfall of 10 mm or more.

It can therefore be expected that levels of faecal contamination entering the production area from rainfall dependant sources may be higher during the autumn and winter months. It is possible that faecal matter can build up on pastures during the drier summer months when stock levels are at their highest, leading to more significant faecal contamination of runoff during summer storms, or at the onset of the wetter weather in the autumn.

### 9.2 Wind

Wind data collected at the Glasgow: Bishopton weather station is summarised by season and presented in Figures 9.3 to 9.7.

# WIND ROSE FOR GLASGOW, BISHOPTONN.G.R: 2417E 6710NALTITUDE: 59 metres a.m.s.l.

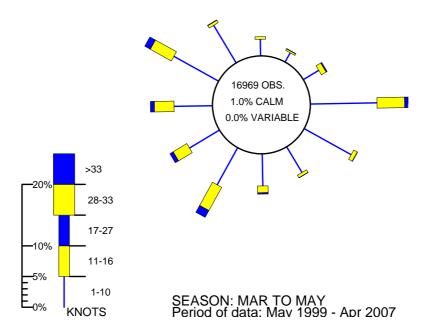


Figure 9.3 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (March to May)

WIND ROSE FOR GLASGOW, BISHOPTONN.G.R: 2417E 6710NALTITUDE: 59 metres a.m.s.l.

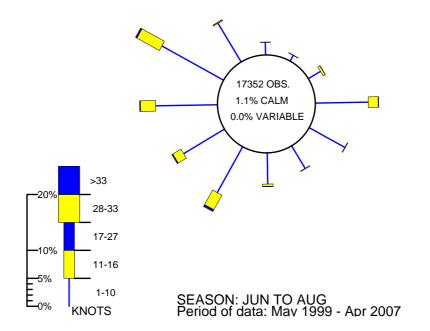


Figure 9.4 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (June to August)

#### WIND ROSE FOR GLASGOW, BISHOPTON N.G.R: 2417E 6710N ALTITUDE: 59 metres a.m.s.l.

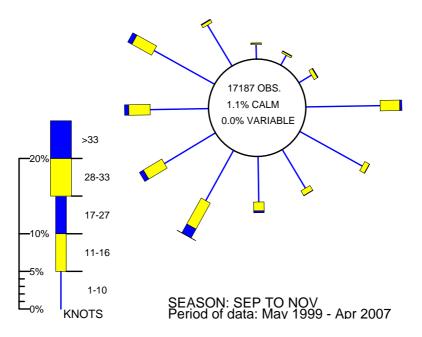


Figure 9.5 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (September to November)

```
WIND ROSE FOR GLASGOW, BISHOPTONN.G.R: 2417E 6710NALTITUDE: 59 metres a.m.s.l.
```

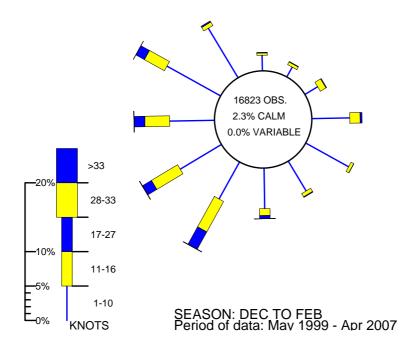


Figure 9.6 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (December to February)

# WIND ROSE FOR GLASGOW, BISHOPTONN.G.R: 2417E 6710NALTITUDE: 59 metres a.m.s.l.

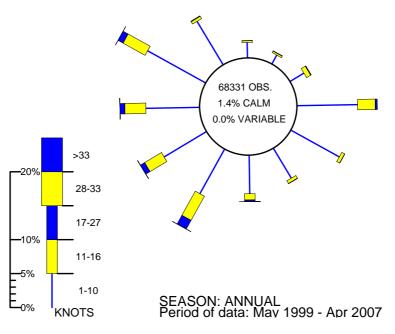


Figure 9.7 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (All year)

Glasgow is not one of the windier areas of Scotland, with a low frequency of gales compared to places such as the Western Isles and the Shetlands. The wind roses show that the overall prevailing direction of the wind is from the west, and the strongest winds come from this direction. Stronger winds are also experienced from the east, presumably due in part to local topography - Bishopton is in the Clyde Valley, which has a west to east aspect. Winds are generally lighter during the summer months and stronger in the winter.

Seil Sound has a SSW to NNE aspect, opening out at its southern end. It is about 6 km long and up to 1.5 km. To the west lies the island of Seil which rises to almost 150 m, and to the east lies the mainland, which rises to 200 m in places. It is partly sheltered from the south by the island of Torsa and the mainland. It is more exposed to south and southwesterly winds than from other directions.

A strong southerly or southwesterly wind combined with a spring tide may result in higher than usual tides which will carry accumulated faecal matter from livestock, above the normal high water mark, into the loch.

Although tidally driven circulation of water in the Sound is likely to be important due to its relatively large tidal range, wind effects are likely to cause significant changes in water circulation. Winds typically drive surface water at about 3% of the wind speed (Brown, 1991) so a gale force wind (34 knots or 17.2 m/s) would drive a surface water current of about 1 knot or 0.5 m/s in the direction of the wind. These surface water currents create return currents

which may travel along the bottom or sides of the loch depending on bathymetry. Strong winds will increase the circulation of water and hence dilution of contamination from point sources within the loch. There may be some instances where contamination from point sources may be carried to production sites by wind driven currents when the wind is blowing from a particular direction.

### **10.** Current and historical classification status

The survey area consists of two adjacent production areas: Seil Sound Balvicar (classified for mussels and Pacific oysters) and Seil Sound Kilbrandon (classified for Pacific oysters only). A map of the production areas is presented in Figure 10.1.

#### Seil Sound Balvicar

Seil Sound Balvicar has been classified with its current boundaries for the production of Pacific oysters since 2002. Prior to this the production area had different boundaries and was referred to as Seil Sound. The classification history from 2002 is presented in Table 10.2. Up to 2005, the area was classified as a seasonal A/B, but since 2006 it has been classified as a year round B. There are two RMPs identified for this production area: one falls 5 m away from the trestles at the Balvicar site, and the other falls about 100 m away from the trestles at the Balvicar North (Island) site so both fall within the 100 m level of accuracy which can be expected when estimating the grid reference from and Ordnance Survey map.

| Table 10.1 Classification history, Sell Sound Balvical, Tache Oyster |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1013 |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
|  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct  | Nov | Dec |
| 2002   | А   | А   | А   | А   | А   | А   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2003   | Α   | А   | А   | А   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | Α   |
| 2004   | Α   | Α   | Α   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2005   | Α   | А   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2006   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2007   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2008   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2009   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В    | В   | В   |
| 2010   | В   | В   | В   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |

Table 10.1 Classification history, Seil Sound Balvicar, Pacific oysters

Seil Sound Balvicar was first classified for the production of mussels in 2006. The classification history is presented in Table 10.2. Throughout the period of classification, it was classified as B. The RMP for this production area falls on both the Crown Estates lease and one of the mussel rafts.

|      | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2006 | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2007 | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2008 | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2009 | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2010 | В   | В   | В   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Table 10.2 Classification history, Seil Sound Balvicar, mussels

### Seil Sound Kilbrandon

Seil Sound Kilbrandon has been classified with its current boundaries for the production of Pacific oysters since 2002. Prior to this the production area had

different boundaries and was referred to as Seil Sound. The classification history is presented in Table 10.3. Throughout the period of classification, it was classified as a seasonal A/B aside from in 2005 when it was a B all year. Class A periods fell during the winter and spring. The RMP lies about 100 m away from the trestles at the Kilbrandon site which is within the 100 m level of accuracy which can be expected when estimating the grid reference from and Ordnance Survey map.

|      | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2002 | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2003 | А   | Α   | А   | А   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | А   |
| 2004 | А   | Α   | Α   | А   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | А   |
| 2005 | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2006 | А   | Α   | Α   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2007 | А   | Α   | Α   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2008 | А   | Α   | Α   | А   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   |
| 2009 | В   | Α   | Α   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | В   | Α   | А   |
| 2010 | А   | Α   | В   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Table 10.3 Classification history, Seil Sound Kilbrandon, Pacific oysters

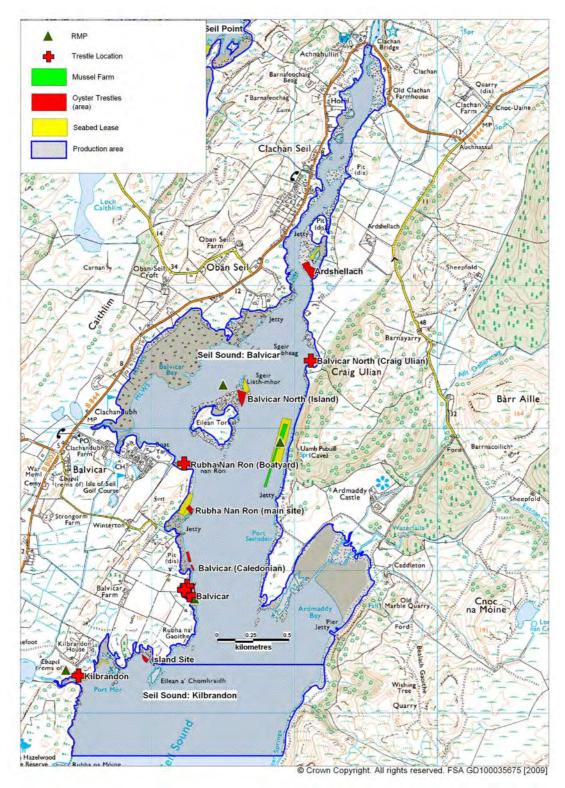


Figure 10.1 Map of current production areas

### 11. Historical *E. coli* data

#### 11.1 Validation of historical data

All shellfish samples taken from Seil Sound Balvicar and Seil Sound Kilbrandon from the beginning of 2002 up to the end of 2007 were extracted from the database and validated according to the criteria described in the standard protocol for validation of historical *E. coli* data.

One oyster sample reported as originating from Seil Sound Balvicar (Rubha nan Ron South) had a reported sampling location 5.3 km east of the production area, and was removed from the analysis. One oyster sample reported as originating from Seil Sound Kilbrandon (Kilbrandon) had a reported sampling location 4 km north of the area and was also removed from the analysis. Six samples reported as originating from Seil Sound Kilbrandon (Kilbrandon) had a reported sampling location 4 km north of the area and was also removed from the analysis. Six samples reported as originating from Seil Sound Kilbrandon (Kilbrandon) had a reported sampling location at NM774153, 1 km to the east of the RMP and in the middle of Seil Sound. It was assumed that a one-digit error was made when the sampling location was reported, and the sampling location for these six samples was adjusted to NM764153.

19 oyster samples had the result reported as <20, and these were assigned a nominal value of 10 for statistical assessment and graphical presentation. Two oyster samples had a reported result of >18000, which were assigned a nominal value of 36000 for statistical assessment and graphical presentation.

All *E. coli* results are reported in most probable number (MPN) per 100g of shellfish flesh and intravalvular fluid.

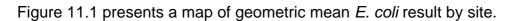
#### **11.2** Summary of microbiological results

A summary of all sampling and results by is presented in Table 11.1. Reported sampling locations for samples taken before the start of the official control samplers in April 2007 were reported to an accuracy of 100 m, generally from one grid reference only per site. After the start of the official control samplers, sampling locations were recorded to 1 m accuracy using a GPS, and these sampling locations were generally clustered around a small area within each site sampled. As a consequence, results were presented by site rather than by reported sampling location in Table 11.1, and no attempt was made to investigate small scale geographical trends within individual sites in Section 11.3.

| Sampling Summary         |                 |                   |                   |                 |                   |                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | Seil Sound:     | Seil Sound:       | Seil Sound:       | Seil Sound:     | Seil Sound:       | Seil Sound:       |
| Production area          | Balvicar        | Balvicar          | Balvicar          | Balvicar        | Balvicar          | Kilbrandon        |
|                          |                 |                   |                   | Rubha nan Ron   |                   |                   |
| Site                     | Ardshellach     | Balvicar North    | East of Balvicar  | South           | Balvicar          | Kilbrandon        |
| Species                  | Pacific oysters | Pacific oysters   | Common mussels    | Pacific oysters | Pacific oysters   | Pacific oysters   |
| SIN                      | AB-247-71-13    | AB-247-735-13     | AB-247-703-8      | AB-247-728-8    | AB-247-72-13      | AB-248-73-13      |
| Location                 | NM782182 only   | 9 grid references | 9 grid references | NM772164 only   | 9 grid references | 8 grid references |
| Total no of samples      | 34              | 41                | 29                | 12              | 65                | 64                |
| No. 2002                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                 | 0               | 12                | 12                |
| No. 2003                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                 | 0               | 12                | 12                |
| No. 2004                 | 11              | 10                | 0                 | 0               | 12                | 12                |
| No. 2005                 | 12              | 12                | 9                 | 3               | 11                | 12                |
| No. 2006                 | 10              | 10                | 11                | 8               | 9                 | 9                 |
| No. 2007                 | 1               | 9                 | 9                 | 1               | 9                 | 7                 |
| Results Summary          |                 |                   |                   |                 |                   |                   |
| Minimum                  | <20             | <20               | 20                | <20             | <20               | <20               |
| Maximum                  | 5400            | 5400              | 16000             | 3500            | >18000            | 16000             |
| Median                   | 405             | 700               | 220               | 265             | 220               | 160               |
| Geometric mean           | 356             | 448               | 334               | 246             | 271               | 120               |
| 90 percentile            | 1930            | 1700              | 3880              | 1660            | 2980              | 995               |
| 95 percentile            | 2400            | 3500              | 5400              | 2510            | 14600             | 2295              |
| No. exceeding 230/100g   | 23 (68%)        | 29 (71%)          | 14 (48%)          | 6 (50%)         | 32 (49%)          | 22 (34%)          |
| No. exceeding 1000/100g  | 9 (26%)         | 15 (37%)          | 7 (24%)           | 3 (25%)         | 14 (22%)          | 7 (11%)           |
| No. exceeding 4600/100g  | 1 (3%)          | 2 (5%)            | 3 (10%)           | 0 (0%)          | 6 (9%)            | 2 (3%)            |
| No. exceeding 18000/100g | 0 (0%)          | 0 (0%)            | 0 (0%)            | 0 (0%)          | 2 (3%)            | 0 (0%)            |

### Table 11.1 Summary of results from Seil Sound Balvicar and Seil Sound Kilbrandon

## 11.3 Overall geographical pattern of results



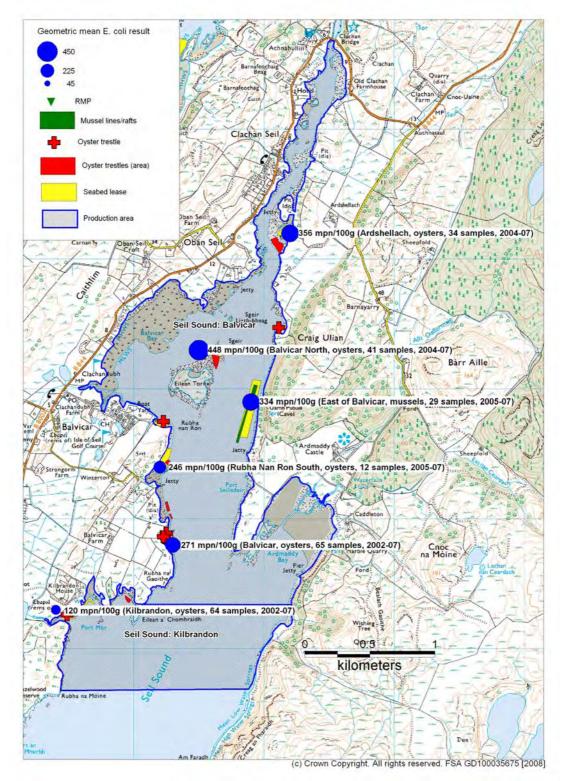


Figure 11.1 Geometric mean E. coli result by site

Of the eight discrete areas of Pacific oyster trestles identified in Section 2, three had no *E. coli* monitoring history (Island site, Balvicar North (Craig Ulian), and Rubha Nan Ron (Boatyard)). Therefore, all samples referred to in

this section as originating from Balvicar North originate from the Balvicar North (Island) site, and all referred to as originating from Rubha nan Ron South originate from the main Rubha nan Ron South site. Also, no samples were taken from the Balvicar (Caledonian) trestles, but these are located in close proximity to the Balvicar site, so could be considered an extension of the same site.

As there was only one site sampled for mussels, and as it is not appropriate to compare results obtained for different shellfish species, geographic analysis will be confined to a comparison of results obtained at the five oyster sites. Figure 11.2 presents a boxplot of all oyster results by site. The grey box represents the middle 50% of the observations, with the median at the midline. The whiskers extend to the largest or smallest observations up to 1.5 times the box height above or below the box. Individual observations falling outside the box and whiskers are represented by the symbol \*. These results are not directly comparable however, as they were often taken on different occasions for the different sites, and hence under different conditions.

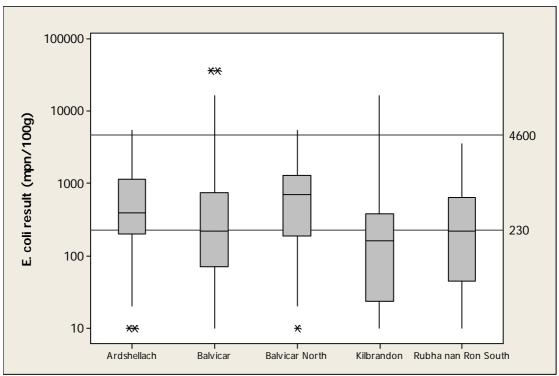


Figure 11.2 Boxplot of all Pacific oyster E. coli results by site

These five oyster sites were all sampled on the same day on only 8 occasions, all between September 2005 and August 2006. A comparison of these results showed a significant difference in results between sites (2-way ANOVA, p=0.003, Appendix 6). A post ANOVA test (Tukeys comparison, Appendix 6) indicated that results were significantly lower for Balvicar than Ardshellach and Balvicar North.

It was possible to use a much larger dataset of 26 occasions when multiple sites were sampled if the Rubha Nan Ron South site was excluded from the analysis, allowing a more robust comparison between the other four sites. A comparison of these results again showed a significant difference between sites (2-way ANOVA, p=0.000, Appendix 6). A post ANOVA test (Tukeys comparison, Appendix 6) indicated that results were significantly lower for Balvicar and Kilbrandon compared to Balvicar North, and significantly lower for Kilbrandon compared to Ardshellach.

|                           |             |          | Rubha   |          |            |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|------------|
|                           |             | Balvicar | nan Ron |          |            |
| Site                      | Ardshellach | North    | South   | Balvicar | Kilbrandon |
| No. exceeding 230 E. coli |             |          |         |          |            |
| MPN /100g                 | 23 (68%)    | 29 (71%) | 6 (50%) | 32 (49%) | 22 (34%)   |
| No. less than 230 E. coli |             |          |         |          |            |
| MPN /100g                 | 11 (32%)    | 12 (29%) | 6 (50%) | 33 (51%) | 42 (66%)   |

Table 11.2 Proportion of all Pacific oyster results exceeding 230 *E. coli* MPN/100g

A significant difference was found in the proportion of oyster results over 230 *E. coli* MPN/100g between sites (Chi-Square, p=0.001, Appendix 6). The proportion of results over 230 *E. coli* MPN/100g was greater than expected on the basis of the overall average at Balvicar North and Ardshellach, and lower than expected on the basis of the overall average at the other three sites. These results are not directly comparable however, as they were taken on different occasions for the different sites, and hence under different conditions.

Table 11.3 Proportion of oyster results exceeding 230 *E. coli* MPN/100g for the 26 occasions when Ardhshellach, Balvicar, Balvicar North and Kilbrandon were sampled on the same day.

| Site                          | Ardshellach | Balvicar North | Balvicar | Kilbrandon |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| No. exceeding 230 E. coli     |             |                |          |            |
| MPN /100g                     | 20 (77%)    | 22 (85%)       | 14 (54%) | 9 (35%)    |
| No. less than 230 E. coli MPN |             |                |          |            |
| /100g                         | 6 (23%)     | 4 (15%)        | 12 (46%) | 17 (65%)   |

A significant difference was found in the proportion of oyster results over 230 *E. coli* MPN/100g between the four sites when they were sampled on the same occasions (Chi-Square, p=0.001, Appendix 6). The proportion of results over 230 *E. coli* MPN/100g was greater than expected on the basis of the overall average at Balvicar North and Ardshellach, and lower than expected on the basis of the overall average at Balvicar and Kilbrandon.

## 11.4 Overall temporal pattern of results

Figures 11.3 to 11.6 present scatter plots of individual results against date for each site, fitted with trend lines calculated using two different techniques. They are fitted with lines indicating the geometric mean of the previous 5 samples, the current sample and the following 6 samples, referred to as a rolling geometric mean (black line). They are also fitted with loess lines (blue lines), which stands for 'locally weighted regression scatter plot smoothing'. At each point in the data set an estimated value is fit to a subset of the data, using weighted least squares. The approach gives more weight to points near to the x-value where the estimate is being made and less weight to points

further away. In terms of the monitoring data, this means that any point on the loess line is influenced more by the data close to it (in time) and less by the data further away. These trend lines help to highlight any apparent underlying trends or cycles. Too few samples were collected to assess any overall temporal trends at Rubha na Ron South and so a scatterplot is not included here.

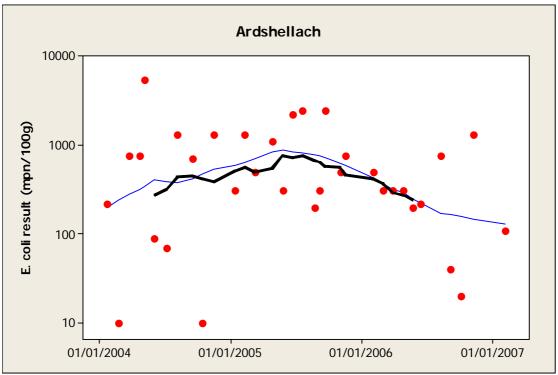
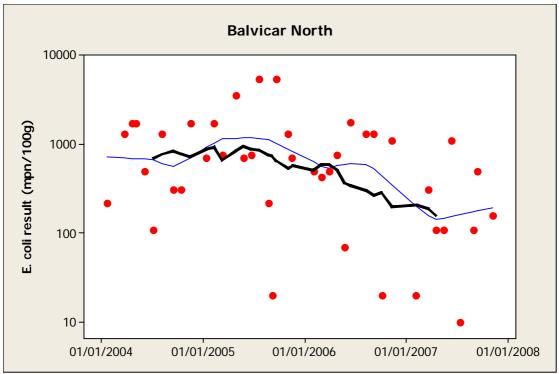
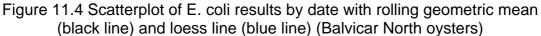
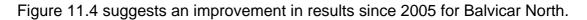


Figure 11.3 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean (black line) and loess line (blue line) (Ardshellach oysters)

Figure 11.3 suggests a deterioration in results from 2004 to 2005, followed by an improvement from 2005 at Ardshellach.







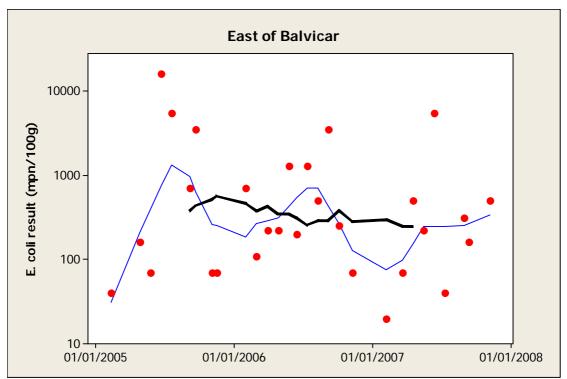


Figure 11.5 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean (black line) and loess line (blue line) (East of Balvicar mussels)

Figure 11.5 suggests a slight improvement in results from 2005 and that results peak in the summer months at East of Balvicar.

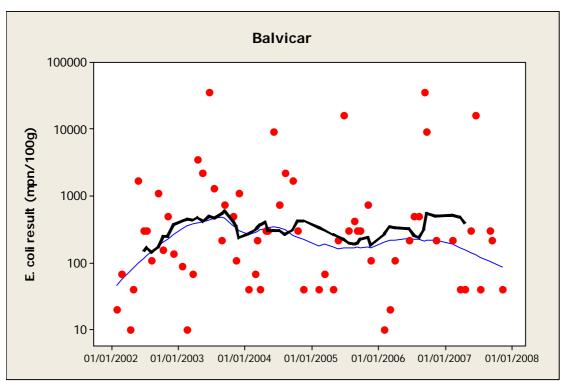


Figure 11.6 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean (black line) and loess line (blue line) (Balvicar oysters)

Figure 11.6 suggests a deterioration in results peaking in 2003 and general improvement since, but peak results remain high.

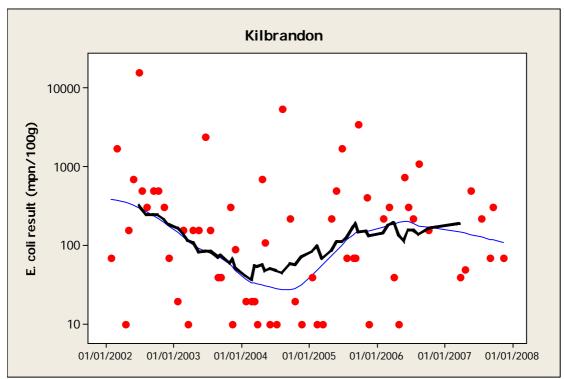
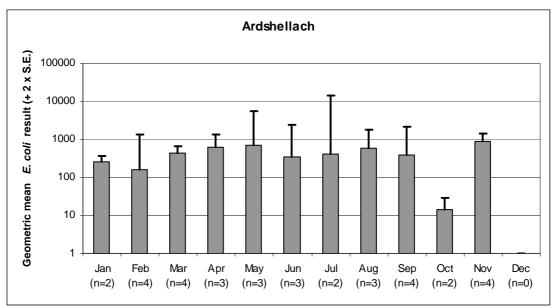


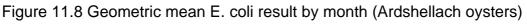
Figure 11.7 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean (black line) and loess line (blue line) (Kilbrandon oysters)

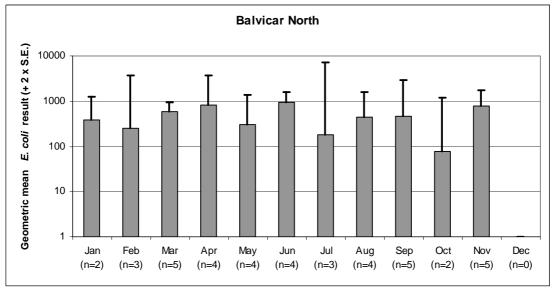
Figure 11.7 suggests that results improved from 2002 to 2004, then deteriorated from 2005 to 2007 at Kilbrandon.

## 11.5 Seasonal pattern of results

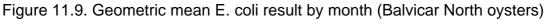
Season dictates not only weather patterns and water temperature, but livestock numbers and movements, presence of wild animals and patterns of human occupation. All of these can affect levels of microbial contamination, and cause seasonal patterns in results. Figures 11.8 to 11.12 present geometric mean *E. coli* result by month for each site. Very few samples have been taken in December. Too few samples were taken from Rubha nan Ron South for a meaningful analysis of seasonality at this site.

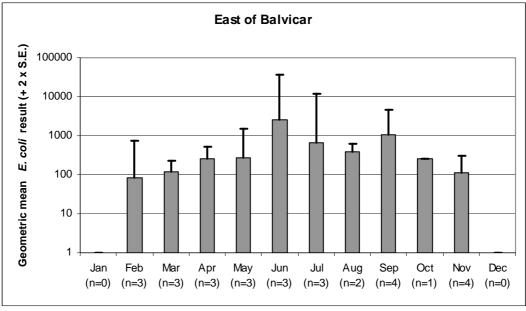






No particular monthly pattern is apparent at Ardshellach.





No particular monthly pattern is apparent at Balvicar North.

Figure 11.10 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (East of Balvicar mussels)

Sample numbers were low, but higher results occurred during the warmer months at East of Balvicar.

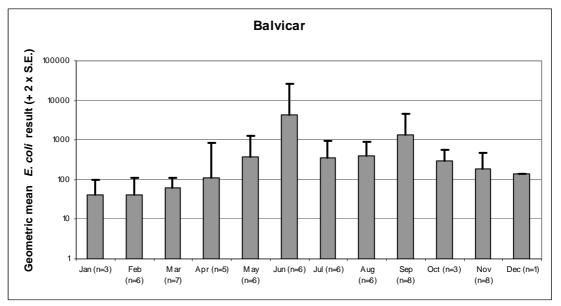


Figure 11.11 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (Balvicar oysters) Higher results occurred during the warmer months at Balvicar.

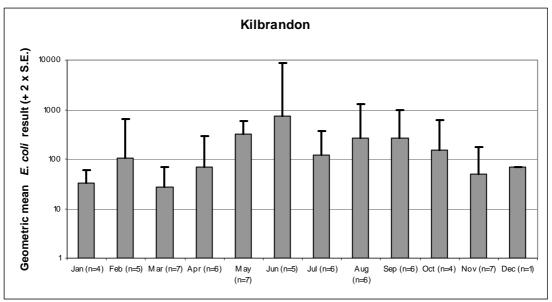


Figure 11.12 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (Kilbrandon oysters)

Higher results occurred during the warmer months at Kilbrandon.

For statistical analysis seasons were split into spring (March - May), summer (June - August), autumn (September - November) and winter (December - February).

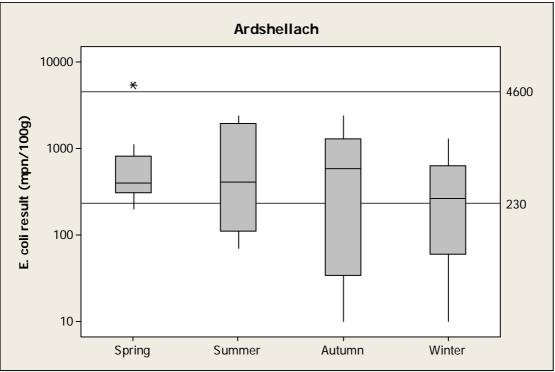


Figure 11.13 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Ardshellach oysters)

No significant difference was found between results by season for Ardshellach (One-way ANOVA, p=0.516, Appendix 6).

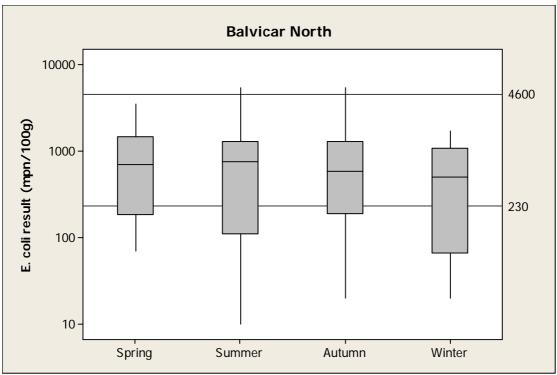


Figure 11.14 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Balvicar North oysters)

No significant difference was found between results by season for Balvicar North (One-way ANOVA, p=0.922, Appendix 6).

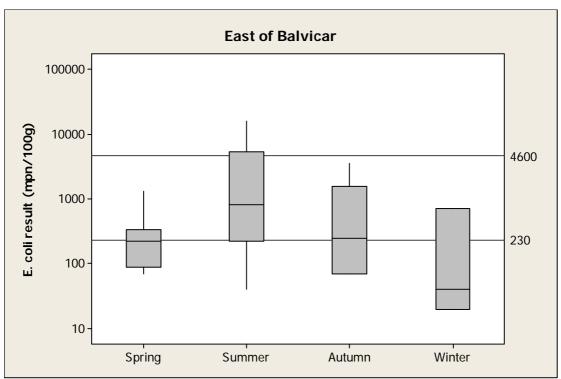


Figure 11.15 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (East of Balvicar mussels)

No significant difference was found between results by season for East of Balvicar (One-way ANOVA, p=0.102, Appendix 6).

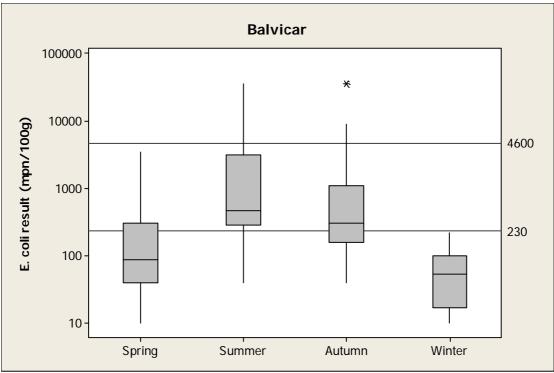
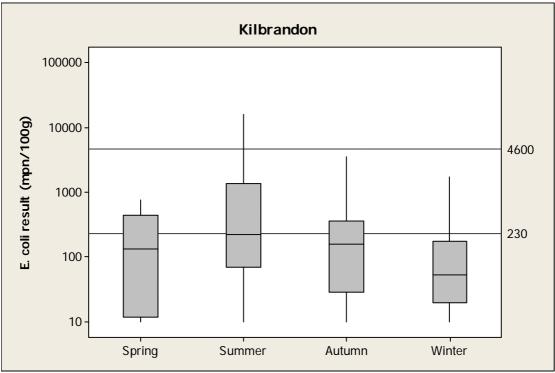
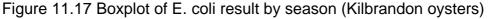


Figure 11.16 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Balvicar oysters)

A significant difference was found between results by season for Balvicar (One-way ANOVA, p=0.000, Appendix 6). A post ANOVA test (Tukeys comparison, Appendix 6) indicates that results in the summer were significantly higher than those in the winter and spring, and results in the autumn were significantly higher than in the winter.





No significant difference was found between results by season for Kilbrandon (One-way ANOVA, p=0.135, Appendix 6).

## 11.6 Analysis of results against environmental factors

Environmental factors such as rainfall, tides, winds, sunshine and temperatures can all influence the flux of faecal contamination into growing waters (e.g. Mallin et al, 2001; Lee & Morgan, 2003). The effects of these influences can be complex and difficult to interpret. This section aims to investigate and describe the influence of these factors individually (where appropriate environmental data is available) on the sample results using basic statistical techniques. Too few samples were taken from Rubha nan Ron South for meaningful analyses of results from this site to be carried out.

## 11.6.1 Analysis of results by recent rainfall

The nearest weather station is Kimelford, approximately 5 km to the east of the production area. Rainfall data was purchased from the Meteorological Office for the period 1/1/2003 to 31/12/2007 (total daily rainfall in mm). No data was available for November 2004 or October 2006. Figures 11.18 to 11.22 present scatterplots of *E. coli* results against rainfall for each site. A Spearman's rank correlation of *E. coli* against rainfall was carried out for each site.

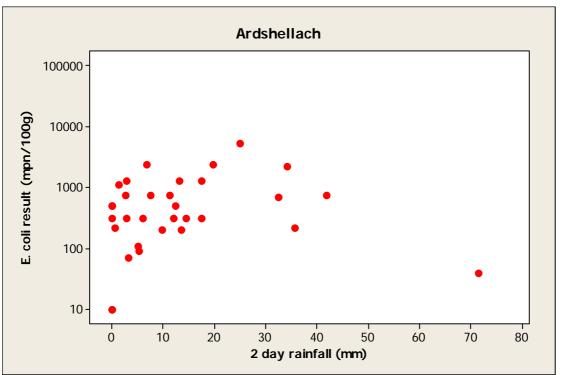


Figure 11.18 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days (Ardshellach oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous two days for Ardshellach (Spearman's rank correlation=0.284, p=0.116, Appendix 6).

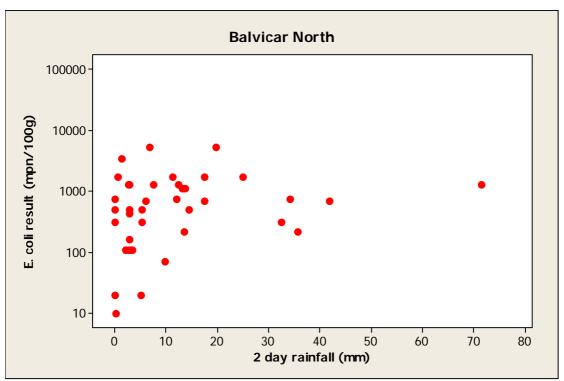


Figure 11.19 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days (Balvicar North oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous two days for Balvicar North (Spearman's rank correlation=0.289, p=0.074, Appendix 6).

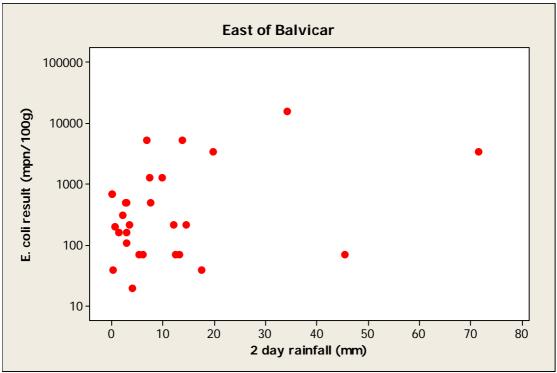


Figure 11.20 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days (East of Balvicar mussels)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous two days for East of Balvicar (Spearman's rank correlation=0.171, p=0.383, Appendix 6).

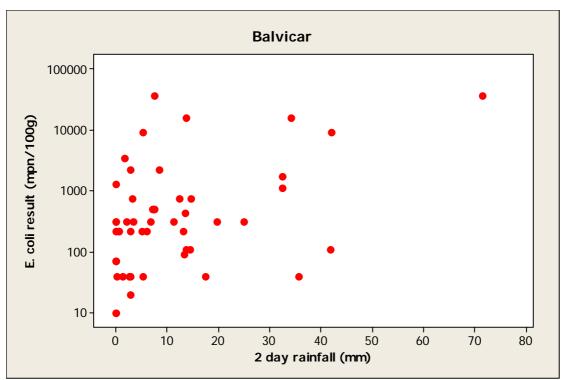


Figure 11.21 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days (Balvicar oysters)

A significant positive correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous two days for Balvicar (Spearman's rank correlation=0.384, p=0.005, Appendix 6).

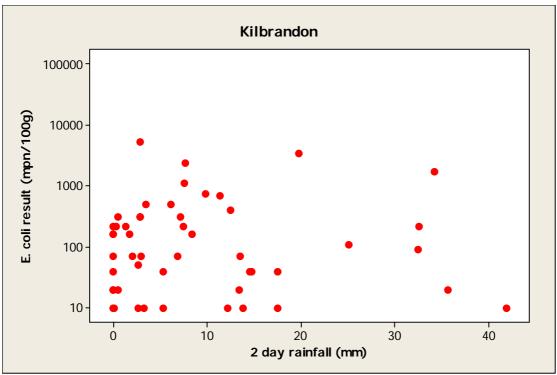


Figure 11.22 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days (Kilbrandon oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous two days for Kilbrandon (Spearman's rank correlation=0.060, p=0.677, Appendix 6).

As the effects of heavy rain may take differing amounts of time to be reflected in shellfish sample results in different systems, the relationships between rainfall in the previous 7 days and sample results were investigated in an identical manner to the above.

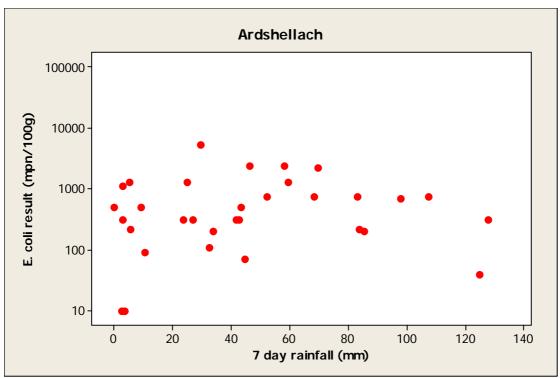


Figure 11.23 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days (Ardshellach oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous 7 days for Ardshellach (Spearman's rank correlation=0.142, p=0.437, Appendix 6).

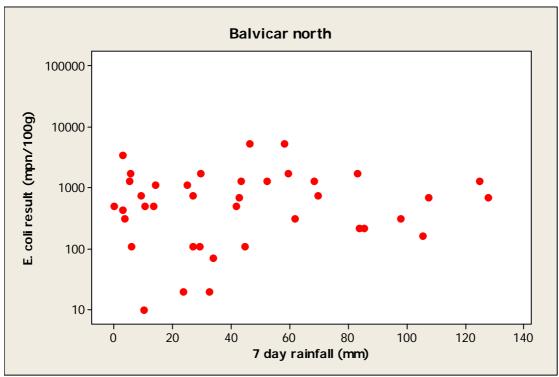


Figure 11.24 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days (Balvicar North oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous 7 days for Balvicar North (Spearman's rank correlation=0.073, p=0.660, Appendix 6).

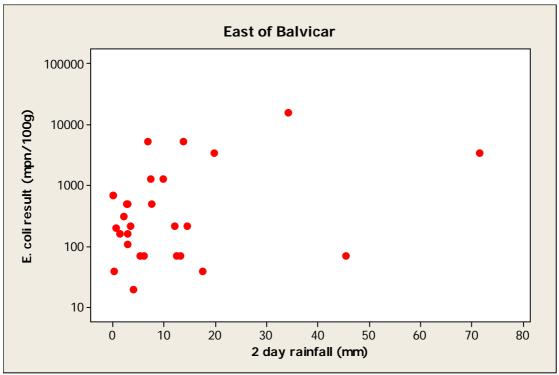


Figure 11.25 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days (East of Balvicar mussels)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous 7 days for East of Balvicar (Spearman's rank correlation=0.148, p=0.451, Appendix 6).

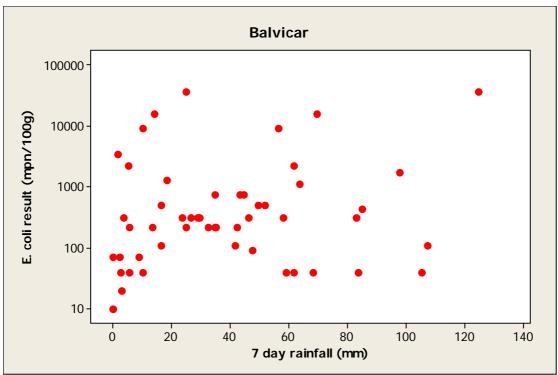


Figure 11.26 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days (Balvicar oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous 7 days for Balvicar (Spearman's rank correlation=0.234, p=0.094, Appendix 6).

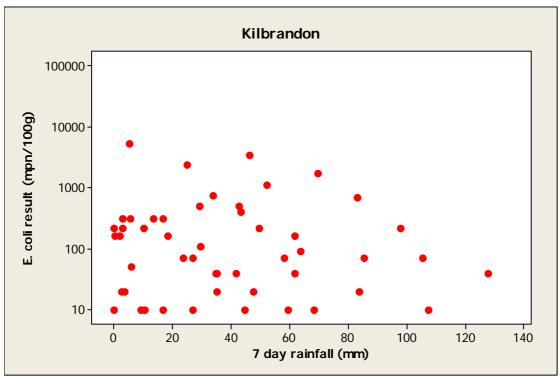


Figure 11.27 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days (Kilbrandon oysters)

No correlation was found between the ranked *E. coli* result and the ranked rainfall in the previous 7 days for Kilbrandon (Spearman's rank correlation=-0.056, p=0.698, Appendix 6).

## 11.6.2 Analysis of results by spring/neap and high/low tidal cycles

When the larger (spring) tides occur every two weeks, circulation of water and particle transport distances will increase, and more of the shoreline will be covered at high water, potentially washing more faecal contamination from livestock into coastal waters. Also, direction and strength of flow around the production areas will change according to tidal state on the (twice daily) high/low cycle, and, depending on the location of sources of contamination, this may result in marked changes in water quality in the vicinity of the farms during this cycle. However, as the sampling visits were usually conducted over low water during spring tides these factors could not be investigated.

#### 11.6.3 Analysis of results by water temperature

Water temperature is likely to affect the survival time of bacteria in seawater (Burkhardt *et al*, 2000) and the feeding and elimination rates of shellfish and therefore may be an important predictor of *E. coli* levels in shellfish flesh. It is of course closely related to season, and so any correlation between temperatures and *E. coli* levels in shellfish flesh may not be directly attributable to temperature, but to other factors such as seasonal differences in livestock grazing patterns. Figures 11.28 to 11.32 present scatter plots of results against water temperature for each site.

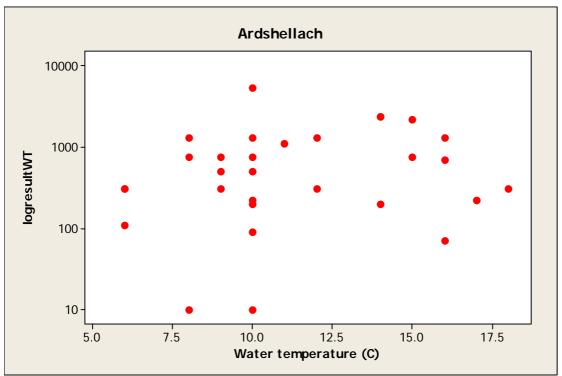


Figure 11.28 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Ardshellach oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was no relationship between the *E. coli* result and water temperature for Ardshellach (Adjusted R-sq=0.5%, p=0.295, Appendix 6).

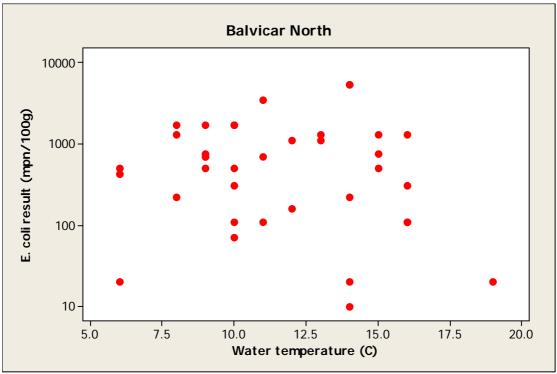
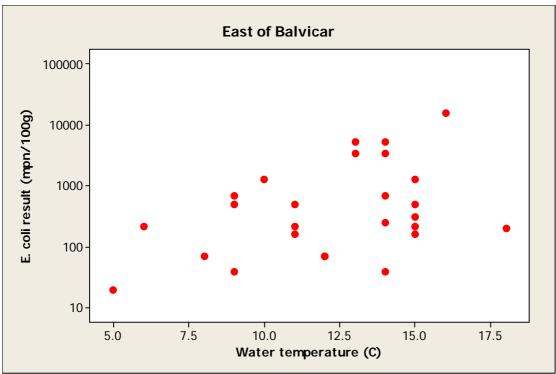
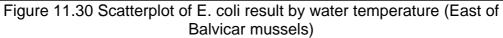


Figure 11.29 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Balvicar North oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was no relationship between the *E. coli* result and water temperature for Balvicar North (Adjusted R-sq=0.0%, p=0.402, Appendix 6).





The coefficient of determination indicates that there was a very weak positive relationship between the *E. coli* result and water temperature for East of Balvicar (Adjusted R-sq=12.5%, p=0.040, Appendix 6).

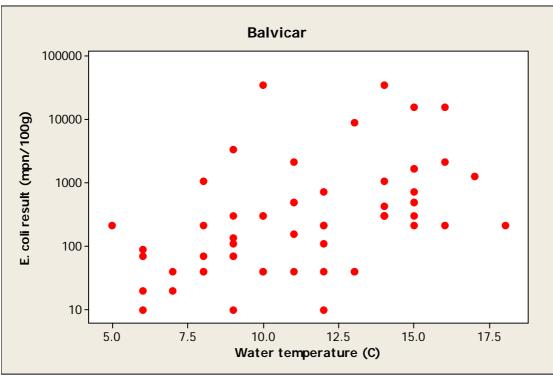


Figure 11.31 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Balvicar oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was a weak positive relationship between the *E. coli* result and water temperature for Balvicar (Adjusted R-sq=22.1%, p=0.000, Appendix 6).

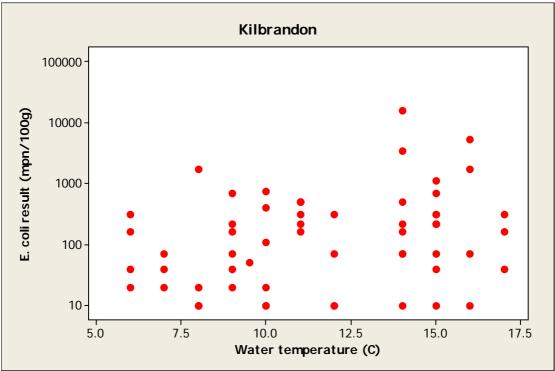


Figure 11.32 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Kilbrandon oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was an extremely weak positive relationship between the *E. coli* result and water temperature for Kilbrandon (Adjusted R-sq=5.3%, p=0.046, Appendix 6).

## 11.6.4 Analysis of results by wind direction

Wind speed and direction are likely to change water circulation patterns in the production area. Mean wind direction for the 7 days prior to each sample being collected was calculated from wind data recorded at the Glasgow: Bishopton weather station 77 km to the south east of the production area, where available. Polar plots of log10 *E. coli* result by mean wind direction in the previous 7 days is plotted in Figures 11.32 to 11.37 for each site. It must be noted that the weather station used was a considerable distance from Seil Sound, so although they may broadly reflect wind patterns in the area, they are likely to vary on any given day. The effects of variation in wind direction and wind speed were not taken into account.

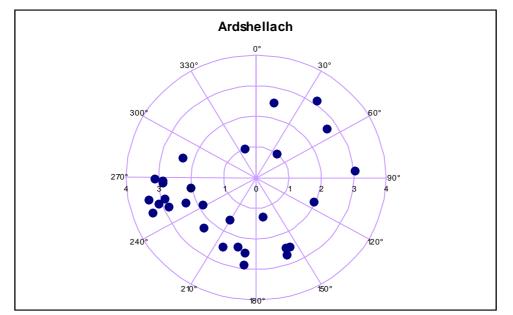


Figure 11.33 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Ardshellach oysters)

No correlation was found between wind direction and *E. coli* result for Ardshellach (circular-linear correlation, r=0.225, p=0.268, Appendix 6).

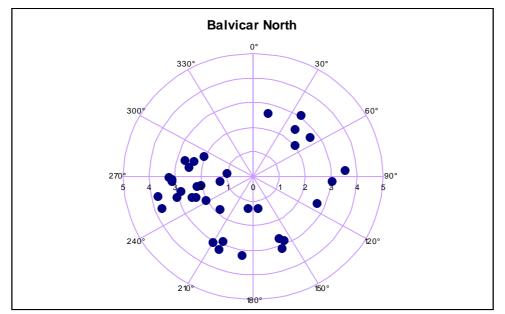


Figure 11.34 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Balvicar North oysters)

No correlation was found between wind direction and *E. coli* result for Balvicar North (circular-linear correlation, r=0.137, p=0.537, Appendix 6).

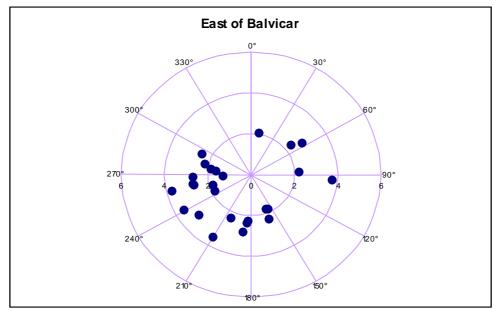


Figure 11.35 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (East of Balvicar mussels)

No correlation was found between wind direction and *E. coli* result for East of Balvicar (circular-linear correlation, r=0.133, p=0.664, Appendix 6).

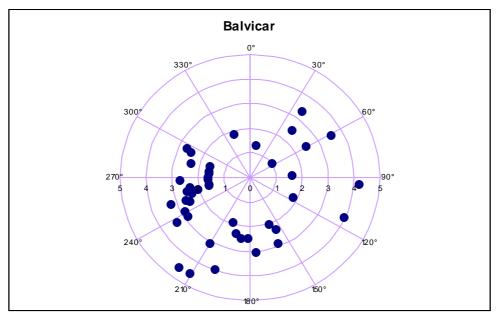


Figure 11.36 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Balvicar oysters)

A significant correlation was found between wind direction and *E. coli* result for Balvicar (circular-linear correlation, r=0.395, p=0.001, Appendix 6). Results appear to be lowest when the wind was blowing from the north and west.

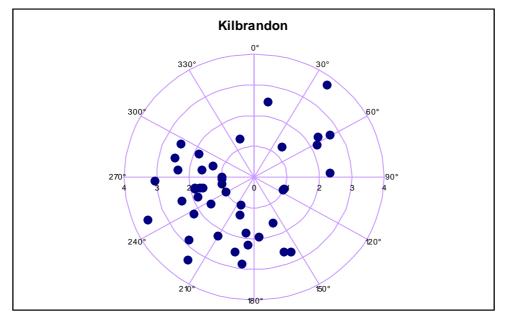


Figure 11.37 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Kilbrandon oysters)

No correlation was found between wind direction and *E. coli* result for Kilbrandon (circular-linear correlation, r=0.111, p=0.612, Appendix 6).

## 11.6.5 Analysis of results by salinity

Salinity will give a direct measure of freshwater influence, and hence freshwater borne contamination at the site. Figure 11.38 to 11.42 present scatter plots of *E. coli* result against salinity, for each site.

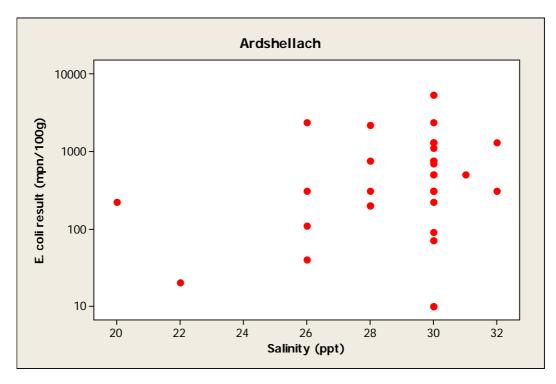


Figure 11.38 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (Ardshellach oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was no relationship between the *E. coli* result and salinity for Ardshellach (Adjusted R-sq=4.5%, p=0.119, Appendix 6).

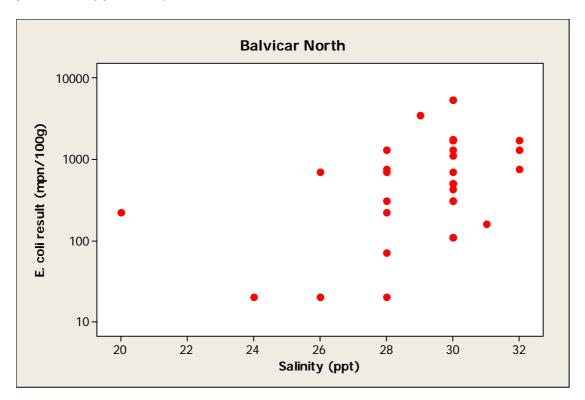


Figure 11.39 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (Balvicar North oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was a very weak positive relationship between the *E. coli* result and salinity for Balvicar North (Adjusted R-sq=15.8%, p=0.010, Appendix 6). This is unusual as higher levels of contamination are generally associated with increased freshwater input.

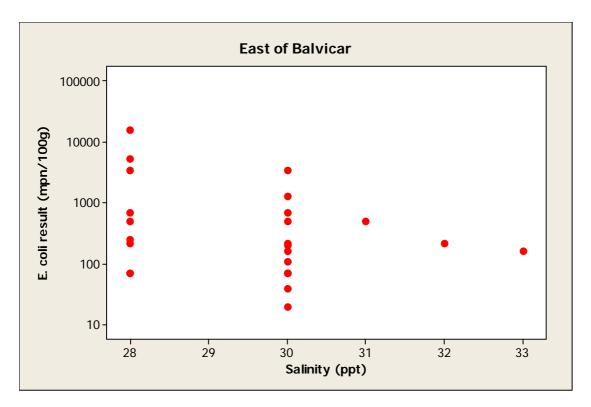


Figure 11.40 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (East of Balvicar mussels)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was no relationship between the *E. coli* result and salinity for East of Balvicar (Adjusted R-sq=5.2%, p=0.141, Appendix 6).

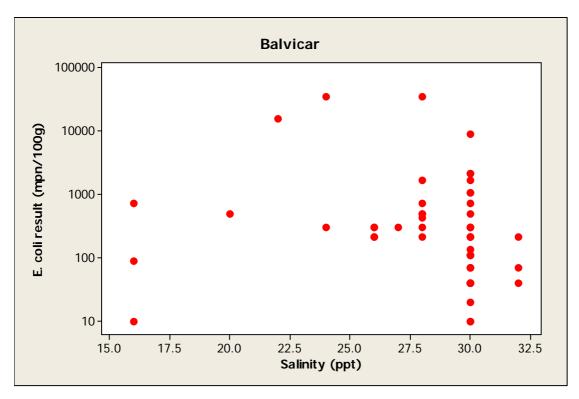


Figure 11.41 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (Balvicar oysters)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was no relationship between the *E. coli* result and salinity for Balvicar (Adjusted R-sq=0.4%, p=0.270, Appendix 6).

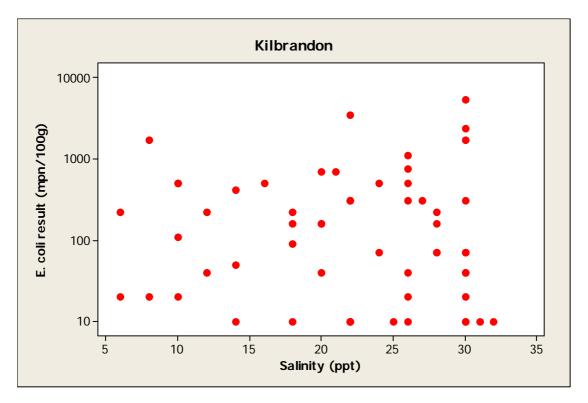


Figure 11.42 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (Kilbrandon)

The coefficient of determination indicates that there was no relationship between the *E. coli* result and salinity for Kilbrandon (Adjusted R-sq=0.0%, p=0.754, Appendix 6). A greater range of salinities were recorded at this site compared to the other sites.

#### 11.7 Evaluation of peak results

The circumstances under which the 14 results of over 4600 *E. coli* MPN/100g occurred are presented in Table 11.4.

|              |                       | con sampli  | ny pear | Tesuita |       |             |           |          |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-------|-------------|-----------|----------|
|              |                       |             |         | 2 day   | 7 day |             | 7 day     |          |
| Collection   | <i>E. coli</i> result |             |         | rain    | rain  | Water       | wind      | Salinity |
| Date         | (MPN/100g)            | Site        | Species | (mm)    | (mm)  | temperature | direction | (ppt)    |
| 26/06/2002   | 16000                 | Kilbrandon  | Oysters | *       | *     | 14ºC        | *         | *        |
| 18/06/2003   | >18000                | Balvicar    | Oysters | 7.6     | 25    | 10ºC        | 217º      | 28       |
| 05/05/2004   | 5400                  | Ardshellach | Oysters | 25      | 29.6  | 10ºC        | *         | 30       |
| 02/06/2004   | 9100                  | Balvicar    | Oysters | 5.3     | 10.4  | 13ºC        | 114º      | 30       |
| 04/08/2004   | 5400                  | Kilbrandon  | Oysters | 2.8     | 5.3   | 16ºC        | 37º       | 30       |
| 22/06/2005   | 16000                 | Balvicar    | Oysters | 34.2    | 69.6  | 16ºC        | *         | 22       |
|              |                       | East of     |         |         |       |             |           |          |
| 22/06/2005   | 16000                 | Balvicar    | Mussels | 34.2    | 69.6  | 16ºC        | *         | 28       |
|              |                       | Balvicar    |         |         |       |             |           |          |
| 20/07/2005   | 5400                  | North       | Oysters | 6.8     | 58.1  | 14ºC        | 257°      | 30       |
|              |                       | East of     |         |         |       |             |           |          |
| 20/07/2005   | 5400                  | Balvicar    | Mussels | 6.8     | 58.1  | 14ºC        | 257°      | 28       |
|              |                       | Balvicar    |         |         |       |             |           |          |
| 21/09/2005   | 5400                  | North       | Oysters | 19.7    | 46.3  | 14ºC        | 250°      | 30       |
| 06/09/2006   | >18000                | Balvicar    | Oysters | 71.5    | 124.7 | 14ºC        | 211º      | 24       |
| 20/09/2006   | 9100                  | Balvicar    | Oysters | 42.1    | 56.6  | *           | 200°      | *        |
| 13/06/2007   | 16000                 | Balvicar    | Oysters | 13.8    | 14.1  | 15ºC        | 94°       | *        |
|              |                       | East of     |         |         |       |             |           |          |
| 13/06/2007   | 5400                  | Balvicar    | Mussels | 13.8    | 14.1  | 13ºC        | 94°       | *        |
| * Doto not o | voilable              |             |         |         |       |             |           |          |

Table 11.4 Historic E. coli sampling peak results

\* Data not available

All samples were collected during either May (1), June (7), July (2), August (1) or September (3). Mean water temperature was 13.8 °C and ranged from 10 to 16 °C.

Six of the samples were from Balvicar (9% of all samples from this site), three were from East of Balvicar (10% of samples from this site), two were from Balvicar North (5% of samples from this site), two were from Kilbrandon (3% of samples from this site), one was from Ardshellach (3% of samples from this site) and none were from Rubha nan Ron South. The highest two individual results (>18000 *E. coli* MPN/100g) both came from Balvicar. On the first date which this occurred, the Kilbrandon site was also sampled and the result was 2400 *E. coli* MPN/100g. On the second date when this occurred, Ardshellach, Balvicar North, and East of Balvicar were also sampled, and the respective results were 40, 1300 and 3500 *E. coli* MPN/100g.

Mean 2 day rainfall for these samples was 21.8 mm, which falls in the upper quartile of 2 day rainfall recorded at Kimelford between 2003 and 2007. Mean 7 day rainfall for these samples was 44.7 mm, which falls within the second highest quartile of 7 day rainfall recorded at Kimelford between 2003 and 2007. Mean salinity for these samples was 28 ppt and ranged from 22 to 30 ppt.

Samples were collected under a range of wind directions, most commonly south westerly, which is the prevailing wind direction.

#### 11.8 Summary and conclusions

Geographic patterns in mussel results could not be investigated as there is only one mussel site, and samples taken from this site were taken from a small area.

Comparisons of mean results when the oyster sites were sampled on the same day revealed that results for Ardshellach and Balvicar North were significantly higher than those for Balvicar, and results for Ardshellach were significantly higher for those at Kilbrandon. No differences were detected beteen Ardshellach and Balvicar North, or between Balvicar and Kilbrandon. No differences were detected between Rubha nan Ron South and any of the other oyster sites, but this site was sampled on fewer occasions. On this basis, Ardshellach and Balvicar appear to group together, as do Balvicar and Kilbrandon.

Although comparisons of mean results can be useful in highlighting differences in overall levels of contamination between the sites, it is how the results fall in relation to threshold levels which ultimately determine the classification a production area receives. Their overall rank in terms of proportion of results exceeding 230 E. coli MPN/100g was Balvicar North (71%) > Ardshellach (68%) > Rubha nan Ron South (50%) > Balvicar (49%) > Kilbrandon (34%). Samples were often taken on different occasions, so the overall results may not be directly comparable. It was possible to carry out a similar analysis using results from when four of these sites were sampled on the same day. This ranked the sites in terms of proportion of all results exceeding 230 E. coli MPN/100g in exactly the same order (Balvicar North (85%) > Ardshellach (77%) > Balvicar (54%) > Kilbrandon (35%)). The proportions of results exceeding 230 E. coli MPN/100g generally support the groupings suggested by the analysis of mean results, except that they suggest Kilbrandon and Balvicar are distinct from each other and may receive quite different classifications if monitored separately.

Balvicar had the highest proportion of results over 4600 *E. coli* MPN/100g, and the only two results over 18000 *E. coli* MPN/100g, and when these results arose samples taken on the same day from other sites never exceeded 4600 *E. coli* MPN/100g. This lends further support to the separate monitoring of Balvicar to Kilbrandon, and to Ardshellach and Balvicar North.

Table 11.5 summarises the findings of sections 11.4 to 11.6.

| C.11 BIGET   | Summary of      | environmenta          |                 | on E. contres     | Suit by Site    |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|              |                 |                       | East of         | Rubha nan         |                 |                 |
| Site         | Ardshellach     | <b>Balvicar North</b> | Balvicar        | Ron South         | Balvicar        | Kilbrandon      |
| Species      | Pacific oysters | Pacific oysters       | Mussels         | Pacific oysters   | Pacific oysters | Pacific oysters |
| Number of    |                 |                       |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| samples      | 34              | 41                    | 29              | 12                | 65              | 64              |
| Mean result  |                 |                       |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| (MPN/100g)   | 356             | 448                   | 334             | 246               | 271             | 120             |
| % of results |                 |                       |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| over 230     |                 |                       |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| MPN/100g     | 68%             | 71%                   | 48%             | 50%               | 49%             | 34%             |
|              |                 |                       | Slight          |                   |                 | Improved        |
|              | Deteriorated    |                       | improvement     |                   |                 | 2002 to 2004,   |
| Overall      | 2004 to 2005,   |                       | from 2005,      | Too few           |                 | deteriorated    |
| temporal     | improved from   | Improved from         | peaks in        | samples to        | Deteriorated in | from 2005 to    |
| trends       | 2005            | 2005                  | summer          | assess            | 2002 and 2003   | 2007            |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | Summer          |                 |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | results higher  |                 |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | than Winter     |                 |
|              | No significant  | No significant        | No significant  |                   | and Spring,     | No significant  |
|              | difference      | difference            | difference      | Too few           | Autumn result   | difference      |
|              | between         | between               | between         | samples to        | higher than     | between         |
| Seasonality  | seasons         | seasons               | seasons         | assess            | Winter          | seasons         |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | Positive        |                 |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | correlation     | No              |
|              |                 | No relationship       | No relationship |                   | between         | relationship    |
|              | between         | between               | between         | Too few           | results and 2   | between         |
|              | rainfall and    | rainfall and          | rainfall and    | samples to        | day but not 7   | rainfall and    |
| Rainfall     | results         | results               | results         | assess            | day rainfall    | results         |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | Weak positive   |                 |
|              | No relationship | No relationship       |                 |                   | relationship    |                 |
|              | between         | between               | Very weak       | Too few           | between         | Extremely       |
|              | temperature     | temperature           | positive        | samples to        | temperature     | weak positive   |
| Temperature  | and results     | and results           | relationship    | assess            | and results     | relationship    |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   | North and west  |                 |
|              |                 |                       |                 | <b>_</b> <i>i</i> | winds at        | No              |
|              |                 | No relationship       |                 |                   | Glasgow         | relationship    |
|              | between wind    | between wind          | between wind    | samples to        | correlated with | between wind    |
| Wind         | and results     | and results           | and results     | assess            | lower results   | and results     |
|              |                 |                       |                 |                   |                 | No              |
|              | No relationship |                       | No relationship | - <i>'</i>        | No relationship | relationship    |
|              | between         | Very weak             | between         | Too few           | between         | between         |
|              | salinity and    | positive              | salinity and    | samples to        | salinity and    | salinity and    |
| Salinity     | results         | relationship          | results         | assess            | results         | results         |

Table 11.5 Summary of environmental influences on *E. coli* result by site

Significant seasonal, rainfall and wind effects were only found at the Balvicar site, suggesting that sources and pathways of contamination at this site may be different to the others, further supporting the previous conclusion that Balvicar should be monitored separately to Kilbrandon, and to Ardshellach and Balvicar North. The strongest relationship between temperature and results was found at the Balvicar site, but weaker relationships between result and temperature were also found at the East of Balvicar and Kilbrandon sites. A very weak positive relationship between salinity and results was found at Balvicar North. This was not expected as often increasing freshwater inputs are associated with increasing levels of contamination, and as this site located on a small island in the middle of the Sound it is the least likely to be influenced by freshwater inputs.

Of the results over 4600 *E. coli* MPN/100g, all were collected between May and September at water temperatures over 10 °C, usually following a two day period of higher rainfall.

It should be noted that the relatively small amount of data for each site precluded the assessment of the effect of interactions between environmental factors on the *E. coli* concentrations in shellfish.

#### 11.9 Sampling frequency

When a production area has held the same (non-seasonal) classification for 3 years, and the geometric mean of the results falls within a certain range it is recommended that the sampling frequency be decreased from monthly to bimonthly. This is not appropriate for these production areas as they have held seasonal classifications in the last three years.

#### **11.10** Norovirus testing results

Norovirus testing was carried out at five of the oyster sites on a quarterly basis starting from the date of the shoreline survey. Results of this testing is presented in Table 11.6. A negative test result does not necessarily mean that the sample contained no norovirus, although no negative testing samples have been associated with outbreaks of norovirus amongst consumers. If a sample tests positive or positive at or below the theoretical limit of detection, this means that viral genetic material was detected, not that viable viruses were present, so positive testing samples are not necessarily capable of causing illness. Higher levels of virus are likely to be associated with a higher risk to consumers.

|                     | <b>j</b> |        |        | -      |        |
|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                     | Noro     | Aug 09 | Nov 09 | Fab 00 | May 00 |
|                     | Group    | Aug-08 | Nov-08 | Feb-09 | May-09 |
|                     | GI       | ND     | ND     | ND     | ND     |
| Ardshellach         | GII      | ND     | POS    | ND     | LOD    |
|                     | GI       | ND     | ND     | ND     | ND     |
| Balvicar North      | GII      | ND     | POS    | ND     | ND     |
|                     | GI       | ND     | POS    | ND     | ND     |
| Rubha nan Ron South | GII      | ND     | LOD    | ND     | LOD    |
|                     | GI       | ND     | POS    | ND     | ND     |
| Balvicar            | GII      | ND     | ND     | ND     | LOD    |
|                     | GI       | ND     | LOD    | LOD    | ND     |
| Kilbrandon          | GII      | ND     | ND     | ND     | ND     |

Table 11.6 Summary of norovirus testing results

ND = Not detected

LOD = Positive at or below the theoretical limit of detection POS = Positive.

Norovirus was not detected at any of the sites in August 2008, but on all other occasions norovirus was detected in at least one sample. Norovirus was detected at all sites in November 2008, at Kilbrandon only in February 2009, and at Ardshellach, Rubha nan Ron South and Balvicar in May 2009. At all sites sampled except Balvicar North, norovirus was detected on 2 separate

occasions, whereas at Balvicar North it was detected once. This indicates that all sites are impacted by contamination of human origin to some extent. Highest levels and prevalence were recorded in November 2008. There appeared to be spatial separation in the results, with the two genogroup II positive samples occurring at northern sites and the two genogroup I positive samples occurring at southern sites. A number of samples were positive at or near the limit of detection for both genogroups. During the winter sampling date in February 2009, only one site was positive at the limit of detection for genogroup I and genogroup II was not detected at any of the sites.

# 12. Designated Shellfish Growing Waters Data

The area considered in this report is also a shellfish growing water which was designated in 2000. The growing water encompasses an almost identical area to the two production areas covered by this report. The extent of the growing water is shown on Figure 12.1.

The monitoring requires the following testing:

- Quarterly for salinity, dissolved oxygen, pH, temperature, visible oil
- Twice yearly for metals in water
- Quarterly for faecal coliforms in mussels

Monitoring results for faecal coliforms in shore mussels from 2000 to the end of 2007 have been provided by SEPA, and are presented in Table 12.1. Throughout 2000 and 2001, samples were taken from NM 764 153 which is the current RMP for the Seil Sound: Kilbrandon production area. During 2002 and the fist quarter of 2003, samples were taken from NM 778 182, by Oban Seil. For the remainder of the sampling history, samples were taken from NM 78282 15618, at the pier in Ardmaddy Bay.

The geometric mean result of all mussel samples from NM 764 153 was 317 faecal coliforms / 100g. Results ranged from 40 to 1300 faecal coliforms/100g. The geometric mean result of all mussel samples from NM 778 182 was 298 faecal coliforms / 100g. Results ranged from 90 to 1700 faecal coliforms/100g. The geometric mean result of all mussel samples from NM 78282 15618 was 1330 faecal coliforms / 100g. Results ranged from 160 to 91000 faecal coliforms/100g. There was no significant difference in mean result between sampling locations (One way ANOVA, p=0.080, Appendix 6).

Levels of faecal coliforms are usually closely correlated to levels of *E. coli* often at a ratio of approximately 1:1. The ratio depends on a number of factors, such as environmental conditions and the source of contamination and as a consequence the results presented in Table 12.1 are not directly comparable with other shellfish testing results presented in this report. As different species of shellfish accumulate and purge contamination at different rates, it is not appropriate to compare mussel results with oyster results. The geometric mean levels of faecal coliforms in shore mussels taken from NM 764 153 and NM 778 182 were slightly lower than the overall geometric mean of all rope mussel samples tested for *E. coli* from the East of Balvicar site as part of the classification monitoring (334 MPN/100g), while the geometric mean result was higher at Seil Sound: Ardmaddy Pier (NM 78282 15618). These results indicate markedly higher levels of contamination impacting at Ardmaddy Bay.

At Ardmaddy Pier, no significant difference was found in results between quarters (One-way ANOVA, p=0.498, Appendix 6), although all results over 4600 *E. coli* / 100g occurred during Q3 and Q4, indicating the worst

contamination effects occurred during the latter half of the year. Too few samples were taken from the other sites to test for seasonal effects.

Results for the physical and chemical parameters monitored by SEPA are not presented in this report.

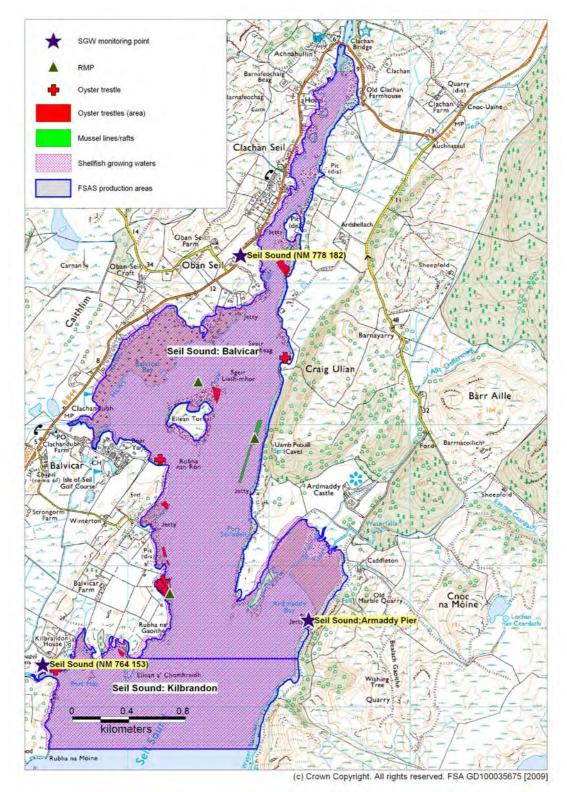


Figure 12.1 Shellfish growing waters and mussel sampling locations

The present SEPA scheme for classifying the quality of non-estuarine coastal waters has recently down-graded 5.7km of coastline in the area from a class A to a class B due to the microbiological inputs. However, it is expected that much of this downgrading will be removed following the completion of improvements to water quality in the area (S Walker pers com. 2009)

| Ŭ    |              |                       |      |            |
|------|--------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
|      |              | Seil<br>Sound;Armaddy |      |            |
|      | Site         | Pier                  |      | Seil Sound |
|      | OS Grid Ref. | NM 78282 15618        |      |            |
|      | Q1           |                       |      |            |
|      | Q2           |                       |      | 500        |
|      | Q3           |                       |      | 500        |
| 2000 | Q4           |                       |      | 1300       |
|      | Q1           |                       |      | 70         |
|      | Q2           |                       |      | 700        |
|      | Q3           |                       |      | 40         |
| 2001 | Q4           |                       |      | 500        |
|      | Q1           |                       | 1700 |            |
|      | Q2           |                       | 90   |            |
|      | Q3           |                       | 310  |            |
| 2002 | Q4           |                       | 310  |            |
|      | Q1           |                       | 160  |            |
|      | Q2           |                       |      |            |
|      | Q3           | 5400                  |      |            |
| 2003 | Q4           | 160                   |      |            |
|      | Q1           | 750                   |      |            |
|      | Q2           | 220                   |      |            |
|      | Q3           | 500                   |      |            |
| 2004 | Q4           | 220                   |      |            |
|      | Q1           | 750                   |      |            |
|      | Q2           | 750                   |      |            |
|      | Q3           | 310                   |      |            |
| 2005 | Q4           | 500                   |      |            |
|      | Q1           | 1025                  |      |            |
|      | Q2           | 1750                  |      |            |
|      | Q3           | 12550                 |      |            |
| 2006 | Q4           | 12550                 |      |            |
|      | Q1           | 300                   |      |            |
|      | Q2           | 465                   |      |            |
|      | Q3           | 35000                 |      |            |
| 2007 | Q4           | 91000                 |      |            |

Table 12.1 SEPA Faecal coliform results (faecal coliforms/100g) for mussels gathered from Seil Sound.

# 13. River Flow

There are no gauging stations on streams draining to Seil Sound. The following streams were measured and sampled during the shoreline survey. These represent the largest freshwater inputs into Seil Sound. During the week preceeding the survey, 22.6 mm of rain fell at Kimelford, while 5.4 mm of rain fell during the survey itself, mostly on the second of the three days.

| Table 18:1 Offedin news and loadings |                |               |              |                        |                   |                                   |   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| No                                   | Grid Ref       | 0Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) | Measured<br>Flow (m/s) | Flow in<br>m³/day | <i>E. coli</i><br>(cfu/<br>100ml) | Loading<br>( <i>E. coli</i><br>per day) |
| 1                                    | NM 78491 19674 | 0.11          | 0.01         | 0.908                  | 86                | 600                               | 5.2x10 <sup>8</sup>                     |
| 2                                    | NM 78459 19545 | 0.20          | 0.03         | 0.016                  | 8                 | 200                               | $1.7 \times 10^{7}$                     |
| 3                                    | NM 78339 19345 | 0.78          | 0.05         | 0.062                  | 209               | 49000                             | 1.0x10 <sup>11</sup>                    |
| 4                                    | NM 78163 18772 | 0.39          | 0.02         | 0.421                  | 284               | 5000                              | 1.4x10 <sup>10</sup>                    |
| 5                                    | NM 77920 18188 | 0.21          | 0.05         | 0.160                  | 145               | 3100                              | 4.5x10 <sup>9</sup>                     |
| 6                                    | NM 77321 17827 | 0.50          | 0.02         | 0.010                  | 9                 | 300                               | 2.6x10 <sup>7</sup>                     |
| 7                                    | NM 77304 17825 | 0.24          | 0.02         | 0.295                  | 122               | 200                               | 2.4x10 <sup>8</sup>                     |
| 8                                    | NM 76616 16983 | 1.15          | 0.45         | 0.450                  | 20120             | 5200                              | 1.0x10 <sup>12</sup>                    |
| 9                                    | NM 76367 15177 | 1.23          | 0.20         | 0.409                  | 8693              | 200                               | 1.7x10 <sup>10</sup>                    |
| 10                                   | NM 78571 18677 | 1.90          | 0.23         | 0.566                  | 21370             | 100                               | 2.1x10 <sup>10</sup>                    |
| 11                                   | NM 78327 16386 | 0.15          | 0.02         | 1.019                  | 264               | 1900                              | 5.0x10 <sup>9</sup>                     |
| 12                                   | NM 78445 16312 | 3.10          | 0.25         | 0.322                  | 21561             | 1400                              | 3.0x10 <sup>11</sup>                    |
| 13                                   | NM 78592 16239 | 2.20          | 0.20         | 0.080                  | 3041              | 100                               | 3.0x10 <sup>9</sup>                     |
| 14                                   | NM 78585 15968 | 0.96          | 0.10         | 0.657                  | 5449              | 24000                             | 1.3x10 <sup>12</sup>                    |
| 15                                   | NM 78620 19286 | 0.48          | 0.02         | 0.271                  | 225               | 200                               | 4.5x10 <sup>8</sup>                     |

| Table 13.1 | Stroom | flowe | and | loodinge |
|------------|--------|-------|-----|----------|
|            | Stream | nows  | anu | loadings |

The streams drain areas of grassland, woodland and some developed areas, and had widely varying levels of *E. coli* (100 - 49000 cfu/100ml) at the time of survey. The total loading contributed by all these streams at the time of survey was 2.8 x  $10^{12}$  *E. coli* per day, roughly equivalent to a discharge of septic tank treated wastewater from a population of 350. Stream inputs are concentrated around Ardmaddy Bay (58% of the measured stream loadings) and Clachan Sound (36% of the measured stream loadings), with some inputs to Balvicar Bay (5% of measured loadings) and at Kilbrandon (1% of measured loadings).

The highest overall *E. coli* loading was for stream 14 which discharges in Ardmaddy Bay, over 1 km away from the nearest shellfish site. It is uncertain why the stream contained such high levels of *E. coli*, as it drains an area of rough grassland, although it may receive inputs from a house at Caddleton. The second highest *E. coli* loading was for stream 8. This received inputs from two sewage pipes, and the water sample was taken downstream of these inputs. The third highest loading was for stream 3, which had the highest concentration of *E. coli* of any stream sampled. An aggregation of ducks was seen around the mouth of this stream, and it may receive inputs from houses adjacent to it but back from the shoreline. None of these streams discharge in close proximity to any of the shellfish sites. Also of interest is stream 9, which discharges to a small partially enclosed bay within

which the Kilbrandon site is located, so any contamination carried by this stream would be expected to impact on this site.

Following heavy rain, the loadings contributed by these streams would be expected to increase significantly. Streams may be the principal pathways by which diffuse contamination from livestock will be carried into the production areas, and some may have additional inputs from private septic tanks not seen during the survey or listed by SEPA.

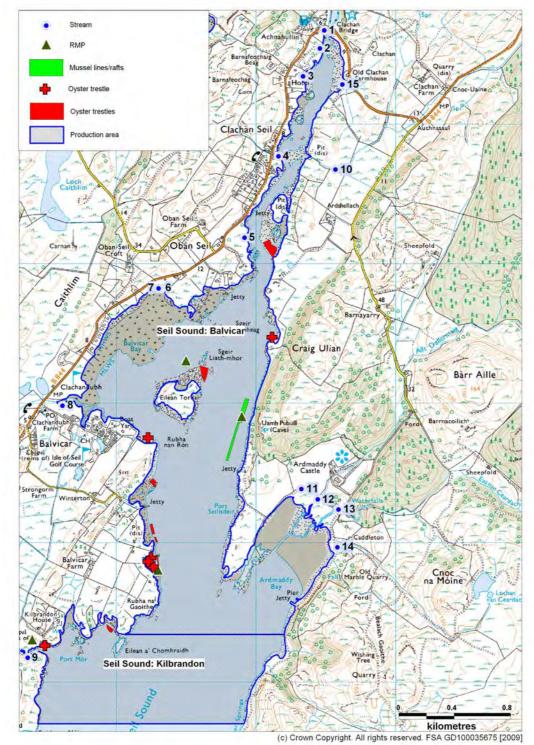


Figure 13.1 Stream locations

# 14. Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics

This site was chosen for a hydrodynamic modelling assessment using the Hydrotrack model described in Appendix 6. This document can be consulted for background information on the model and the methods applied.

### **Physical Characteristics**

Seil Sound is located between the mainland and the island of Seil in Argyll. The sound is an extension of the Sound of Jura, but also contains separate connections to the West Scottish shelf in the west (Cuan Sound) and north (Clachan Sound). The average depth is 20-25 m with some extremes to 60 m near the southern end (Admiralty Chart Firth of Lorne).

### Tides

Spring tidal range is given as 2.3 m at Seil Sound, with neap tidal range of 0.9 m (Admiralty Chart). Kayakers have reported a south-flowing tide under the Clachan Bridge at ebb, indicating that the tide at this point is roughly in phase southern entrance with the tide at the to Seil Sound (see http://www.gla.ac.uk/medicalgenetics/seakayaking seil.htm). The shoreline survey indicated strong flows through Clachan Sound on a spring tide, but measurements were not made.

### Wind driven flows

Wind statistics measured at Glasgow: Bishopton (Figure 14.1) were judged to be roughly representative of the wind speed and directions experienced at Seil Sound. The annual average shows the overall prevailing direction of the wind is from the west, and the strongest winds come from this direction. Stronger winds are also experienced from the east, presumably due in part to local topography - Bishopton is in the Clyde Valley, which has a west to east aspect. The axis of Seil Sound is approximately aligned in a southwestnortheast direction, so that winds from the southwest are expected to have a large influence on the hydrodynamics in the sound.

# WIND ROSE FOR GLASGOW, BISHOPTONN.G.R: 2417E 6710NALTITUDE: 59 metres a.m.s.l.

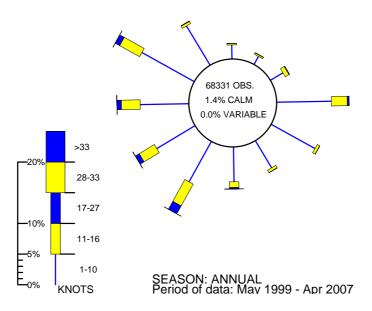


Figure 14.1 Annual wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton.

### **Density driven flows**

Over the entire sound freshwater inputs are estimated to be small compared to tidal inputs. The shoreline survey revealed 15 significant streams entering the sound (see Table 14.1) within the modelled area (depicted in Figure 14.2). The discharge of these streams ranged from 8  $m^3$ /day to 21560  $m^3$ /day.

### **Related studies**

The only related study found was the SEPA shellfish growing water report for Seil Sound which provided no detailed information on the hydrography of the sound (see <u>http://www.sepa.org.uk/water/shellfish\_waters/site\_reports.aspx</u>).

# Model study

#### Set-up

The area covered by the model is shown in Figure 14.2 and represents Seil Sound north up to Clachan Bridge and south down to Rubha na Moine. The resolution of the model (the grid spacing) was 40 m x 40 m and variations in currents down to this length scale can be represented. A single semi-diurnal (12.4 hour period) tidal flow was applied to the open boundary in the south (connection to the West Scottish Shelf via the Sound of Jura and Cuan Sound, maximum velocities of 1.2 m/s). This resulted in a tidal range of 1.61 metres within the Sound representing an average value between the spring and neap tidal ranges. The same boundary condition was applied to the northern boundary at Clachan Bridge. Due to the uncertainty of the north model boundary, 2 extra experiments were performed: one with a stronger

tidal current and one with a weaker tidal current imposed at this location. The strong current corresponds to maximum velocities of 2.0 m/s, while the weaker current corresponds to maximum velocities of 0.6 m/s. Results are shown for the standard set-up only (boundary conditions of equal strength). The results for the 3 different experiments (using the 3 different tidal velocities at Clachan Bridge) were similar unless stated otherwise. River forcing was not included in the model as the flows reported by the shoreline survey are minor compared to the tidal flow. All identified river sources were included in the contaminants particle tracking study.

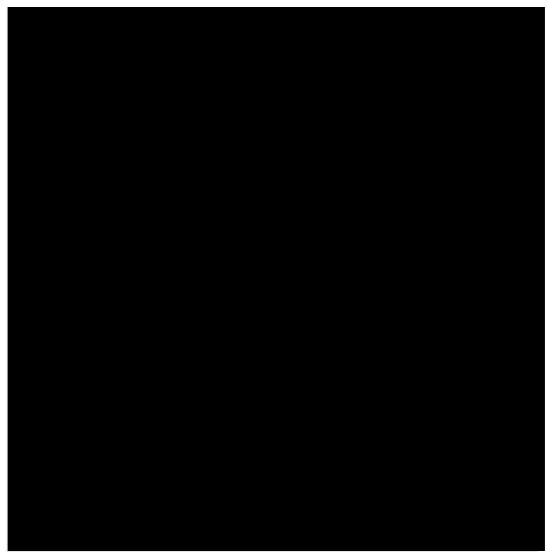


Figure 14.2 Model domain with depths (m). With permission SeaZone Ltd.

In addition to the tidal forcing, the model response to constant winds blowing from the north, south, east and west directions at a speed of 5 m/s (gentle to moderate breeze) was calculated. The effect of the surrounding topography is likely to cause alignment of winds along the axis of the sound and so south-westerly and north-easterly winds were also simulated. In all scenarios, the forcing was applied for 4 tidal cycles (49 hours and 36 minutes) so that a constant (equilibrium) wind driven current pattern was attained. Particles were released into the combined tidal and wind generated currents from locations

identified as potential sources during the shoreline survey. Particles were released at hourly intervals during a complete tidal cycle and were then followed for 2 days. Please note that the wind statistics from Glasgow are only used to interpret the model results, as the wind forcing applied to the model is quite idealised.

It should be emphasised that the wind driven flows are set up as a consequence of persistent winds from a given direction. At any particular time winds will vary dynamically in strength and direction and so the results shown correspond to an idealised situation. They are nevertheless indicative of the response that might be expected. Riverine input into the model was excluded based on flow rates observed during the shoreline survey, which may not be representative of conditions more generally. Freshwater inputs in reality are confined to a surface layer.

Limitations of using a depth-integrated model are discussed in the hydrography methods document. These concern the inability of the model to describe the vertical structure within the water column and will affect the modelling of wind and density driven flows in particular. Surface flows are likely to carry the majority of a bacterial load, so that the present model results may not give a good indication of the movement of contaminants on intertidal areas with river inflow.

#### **Contaminant sources**

All sources identified during the shoreline survey have been included in the model study. Table 14.1 gives an overview of these sources.

| Table | Table 14.1 Rivel news measured during shoreline survey, bell bound |             |                   |                               |                                      |  |  |  |
|-------|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| No.   | Grid Ref   | Description | Flow in<br>m³/day | <i>E. coli</i><br>(cfu/100ml) | Loading ( <i>E. coli</i><br>per day) |  |  |  |
| R1    | NM 78491 19674   | Stream      | 86                | 600                           | 5.2x10 <sup>8</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R2    | NM 78459 19545   | Stream      | 8                 | 200                           | 1.7x10 <sup>7</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R3    | NM 78339 19345   | Stream      | 209               | 49000                         | 1.0x10 <sup>11</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R4    | NM 78163 18772   | Stream      | 284               | 5000                          | 1.4x10 <sup>10</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R5    | NM 77920 18188   | Stream      | 145               | 3100                          | 4.5x10 <sup>9</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R6    | NM 77321 17827   | Stream      | 9                 | 300                           | 2.6x10 <sup>7</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R7    | NM 77304 17825   | Stream      | 122               | 200                           | 2.4x10 <sup>8</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R8    | NM 76616 16983   | Stream      | 20120             | 5200                          | 1.0x10 <sup>12</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R9    | NM 76367 15177   | Stream      | 8693              | 200                           | 1.7x10 <sup>10</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R10   | NM 78571 18677   | Stream      | 21370             | 100                           | 2.1x10 <sup>10</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R11   | NM 78327 16386   | Stream      | 264               | 1900                          | 5.0x10 <sup>9</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R12   | NM 78445 16312   | Stream      | 21561             | 1400                          | 3.0x10 <sup>11</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R13   | NM 78592 16239   | Stream      | 3041              | 100                           | 3.0x10 <sup>9</sup>                  |  |  |  |
| R14   | NM 78585 15968   | Stream      | 5449              | 24000                         | 1.3x10 <sup>12</sup>                 |  |  |  |
| R15   | NM 78620 19286   | Stream      | 225               | 200                           | 4.5x10 <sup>8</sup>                  |  |  |  |

Table 14.1 River flows measured during shoreline survey, Seil Sound

| No. | Discharge<br>Name      | NGR of discharge | Discharge<br>Type | Level of<br>Treatment | Consented flow m <sup>3</sup> /day | Consented/<br>design PE |
|-----|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ST1 | Clachan Seil           | NM 7830 1900     | continuous        | septic tank           | 24.12                              |                         |
| ST2 | Clachan Seil<br>CSO/EO | NM 7820 1880     | intermittent      | 6mm<br>screen         |                                    |                         |
| ST3 | Balvicar               | NM 7645 1692     | continuous        | Septic tank           |                                    |                         |
| ST4 | Clachan Seil<br>Upper  | NM 78051874      | continuous        | Septic Tank           |                                    | 51                      |
| ST5 | Balvicar ST            | NM 768168        | continuous        | Septic Tank           |                                    |                         |

Table 14.2 Scottish water sewage discharges, Seil Sound

|     | Ref No.       | NGR of discharge | Discharge<br>Type | Population<br>Equivalent | Discharges to |
|-----|---------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| ST6 | CAR/R/1015858 | NM 7842 1940     | Domestic          | 12                       | Clachan Sound |
| ST7 | CAR/R/1013702 | NM 7826 1896     | Domestic          | 7                        | Seil Sound    |

#### Results

#### **Particle paths**

Figures 14.3a-o show the particle paths calculated by the model for the different forcings (tides only, tides + winds) for each release point of contaminants. Some sources are close together and are therefore represented by one common release point. In some cases the release point was moved somewhat offshore to represent a worst case scenario where particles are transported by the main currents. The results indicate a strong wind dependence (in the absence of strong tidal flows) that determines for example the flow direction around the island of Eilean Tor in the main part of the Sound. Residual flow patterns (flow averaged over a tidal cycle, so net transport) shown in Figure 14.4 (for Balvicar Bay) and 14.5 (for Ardmaddy Bay), indicate a clockwise gyre around Eilean Tor under south, west and south-westerly winds. An anti-clockwise gyre is found under north, east and north-eastern winds, while the tide only residual flow pattern (no wind imposed) indicates a complex pattern of small gyres around Eilean Tor. These gyre patterns lead to contaminant transport southwards from sources in Balvicar Bay and the southern end of Clachan Sound to lease sites south and east of Eilean Tor, while also giving rise to northward transport of contaminants from sources in Ardmaddy Bay. It is therefore concluded that all lease sites within Seil Sound can be impacted by contaminants under certain conditions. The particle tracking results are discussed below for each affected area of Seil Sound.

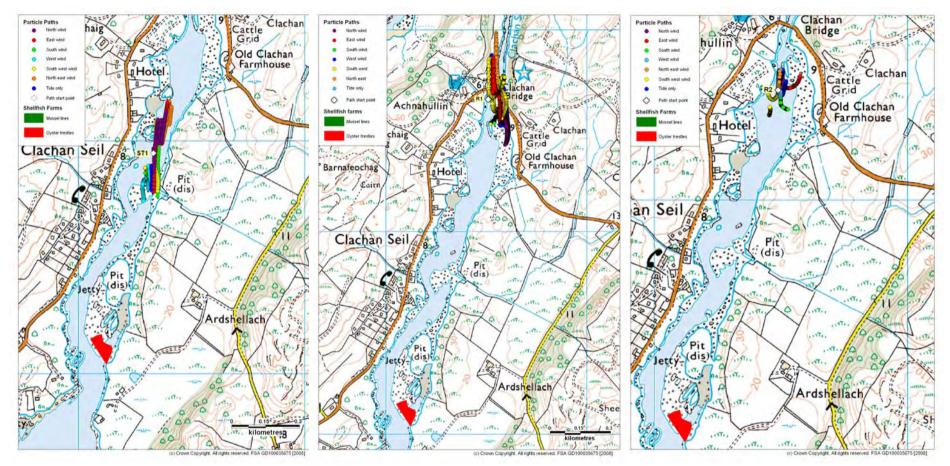


Figure 14.3 a Particle paths of particles released at sources ST1 and ST7. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 b Particle paths of particles released at sources R1. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 c Particle paths of particles released at sources R2. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions.

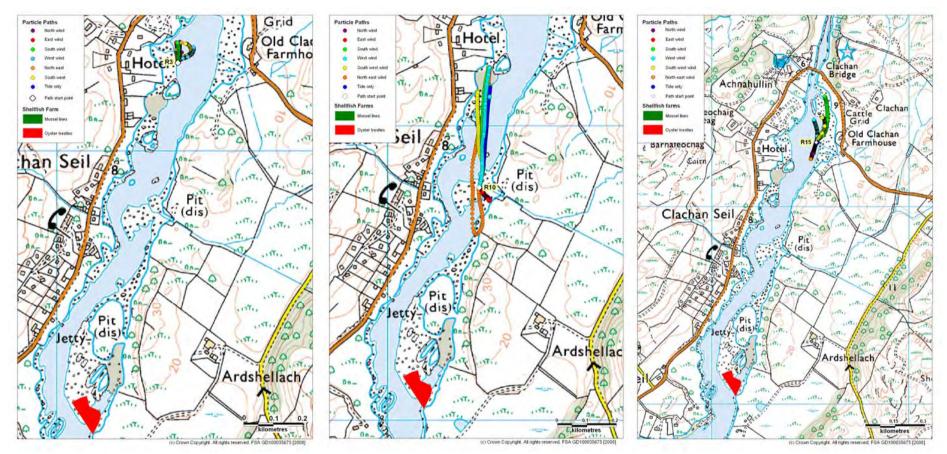


Figure 14.3 d Particle paths of particles released at source R3. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 e Particle paths of particles released at source R10. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 f Particle paths of particles released at source R15. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions.

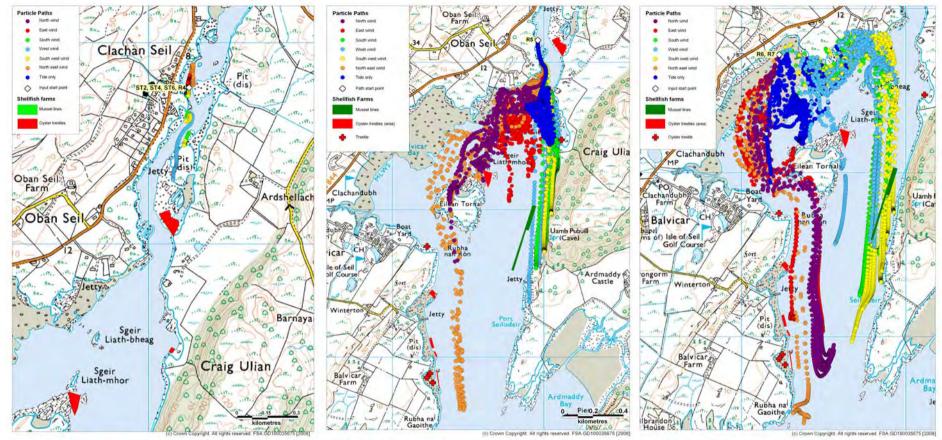


Figure 14.3 g Particle paths of particles released at sources ST2, ST4, ST6 and R4. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions.

Figure 14.3 h Particle paths of particles released at source R5. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 i Particle paths of particles released at sources R6 and R7. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions.

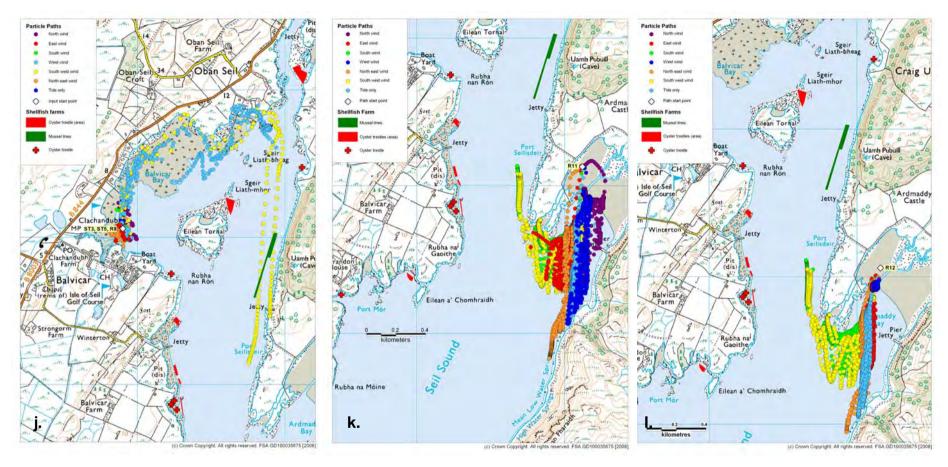


Figure 14.3 j Particle paths of particles released at sources R8 and ST3 and ST5, (Balvicar). Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. The particles for these sources were placed slightly offshore, in order to account for offshore transport through the tidal channels found in this location: these channels are too narrow to be resolved by the model.

Figure 14.3 k Particle paths of particles released at source R11. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 I Particle paths of particles released at source R12. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions.

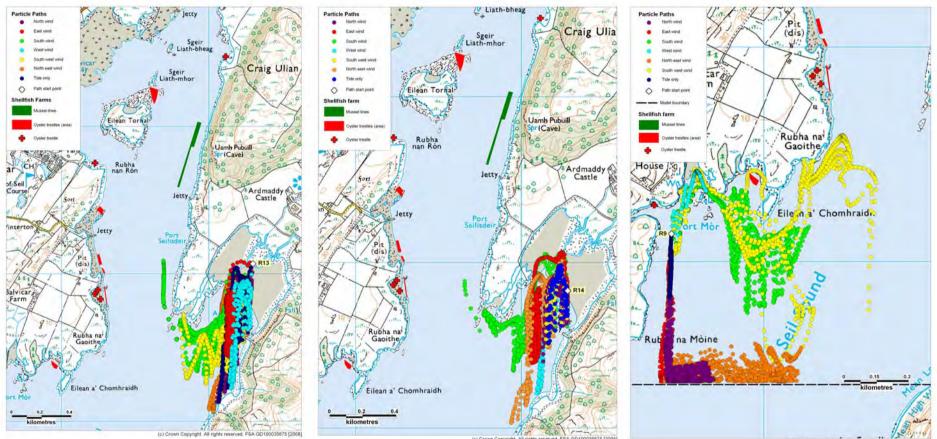


Figure 14.3 m Particle paths of particles released at source R13. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 n Particle paths of particles released at source R14. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 o Particle paths of particles released at source R9. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. The southern model boundary at Rubha na Moine causes the particles to appear to bounce there. Model results for source R9 in Kilbrandon (Figure 14.3 o) are not deemed representative as the particle paths are clearly influenced by the imposed southern model boundary. Nevertheless, the Kilbrandon site (see Figures 14.3o) is located very close to contaminant source R9, and is therefore predicted to be impacted under all circumstances. The Kilbrandon and Island sites are predicted to likely be impacted during south, west and south-westerly winds.

Particles released from the riverine sources R11, R12, R13 and R14 in Ardmaddy Bay (Figures 14.3 k,l,m,n) generally stay within the bay, mainly impacting on the south-eastern shore. However, the model results show that particles from these sources can travel northwards under south and south-westerly winds. Due to the clockwise gyre these particles do not reach East of Balvicar mussel site (see Figure 14.5 for the residual current pattern in this area). The release points for these sources are located on an intertidal area, which is not taken into account in the particle tracking. The paths shown here therefore represent a worst case scenario, where there is always a residual flow present on the flat to transport the particles. In reality this may be limited to parts of the tidal cycle.

The sources at Balvicar (R8, ST3, ST5) have been allocated a common release point for the particles, which is slightly offshore of Balvicar within Balvicar Bay (see Figure 14.3 j). The particles tend to stay within the direct vicinity of the release point, due to the shallow nature of the bay and local gyres. However, under west and south-westerly winds the particles from these sources can travel extensively and reach the East of Balvicar mussel site (under south-westerly winds), while coming close to the Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian (west winds). This is due to the wind-driven gyre around Eilean Tor and the ability of western winds to push particles released in Balvicar Bay into the main gyre. Results for both a weaker and a stronger current at the northern boundary at Clachan Bridge showed that particles could also reach the east side of Eilean Tor under southern winds.

Particles released in the northern part of Balvicar Bay, south of Oban Seil, are from the riverine sources R6 and R7 (depicted in Figure 14.3 i). This area is intertidal, and the same restrictions as mentioned for the sources in Ardmaddy Bay apply here. Under purely tidal conditions (no wind), calculated particle paths show movement of the particles only within Balvicar Bay. North, east and north-easterly winds show particle transport southwards out of Balvicar Bay following the west coast of Seil Sound and impacting on the Balvicar and Rubha Nan Ron South sites. By contrast (due to the gyre around Eilean Tor) south, west and south-westerly winds show particles travelling along the east coast of Seil Sound and impacting on the East of Balvicar mussel site. During conditions with western winds an impact on the Balvicar North site at Sgeir Liath-mhor was found.

The river located at the southward end of Clachan Sound (R5) shows the potential to transport contaminants far into Seil Sound (see Figure 14.3 h). Particles released here can travel up to the Balvicar North site at Sgeir Liath-mhor (under north, east and north-easterly wind conditions), travel westward

round Eilean Tor and impact on the Balvicar and Rubha nan Ron South sites (north and north-easterly winds) and travel eastward round Eilean Tor and southward along the east coast of Seil Sound to impact upon the East of Balvicar mussel site (south, west and south-westerly winds). These latter conditions also impact on the Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian, which can also see contamination under purely tidal conditions. Model results for both the stronger and weaker boundary conditions imposed at Clachan Bridge also showed particles travelling down to the East of Balvicar mussel site under nowind conditions (tidal forcing only). Due to the strong flows in the narrow strait of Clachan Sound, an impact from this source on the Ardshellach site was not found. However, an impact upon the Balvicar and Rubha nan Ron South sites under north and north-east winds cannot be excluded, as particles have the potential to travel down the west coast of Seil Sound under these conditions.

The sources located well within Clachan Sound all show very local contamination paths (figures 14.3 a-g). Although a direct impact upon the Ardshellach site was not found, an impact cannot be excluded due to the close proximity of the sources R4, R5, R10, ST2 and ST4. Particles from source R4, ST2 and ST4 are predicted to travel southwards towards the small peninsula located north of the Ardshellach site. Transport of particles northwards through Clachan Sound into the Firth of Lorn is also very likely.

#### Summary

The model study of Seil Sound showed a strong dependence of transport paths on wind direction, due to the relatively weak tidal currents experienced in some areas, and the open geometry of the sound (no narrow channels or sills). Without winds, tidal flows were found to lead to mainly localised transport (impact of source R5 on the Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian). During north, east or north-easterly winds an anti-clockwise gyre was predicted around Eilean Tor, causing particles released at the northern end of Balvicar Bay (sources R5, R6, R7) to impact on the Balvicar and Rubha nan Ron South sites. For these wind directions, source R5 also impacted on the Balvicar North site at Sgeir Liath-mhor. In contrast, winds blowing from the south, west or south-west were predicted to cause a clockwise circulation around Eilean Tor, leading to transport of particles from sources in Balvicar Bay (R6, R7, R8 and all sewage sources in Balvicar) northwards around Eilean Tor (possible impacts on the Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian) and then southwards to the East of Balvicar mussel site. Under these conditions, sources at the southward end of Clachan Sound (R5) also showed an impact on Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian and the East of Balvicar mussel site. The sources at Ardmaddy Bay showed potential northward travel under these conditions, but did not reach the East of Balvicar mussel site due to the clockwise gyre. The Kilbrandon and Island sites are likely to be impacted by the sources R9 and R15 due to their close proximity to the sites. South, west and south-westerly winds will favour an impact here.

The particle tracking study showed that all lease sites can be impacted by potential contaminant sources under certain conditions. The only exception

was the Ardshellach site, but as this site is extremely close to source R5 a possible impact cannot be excluded.

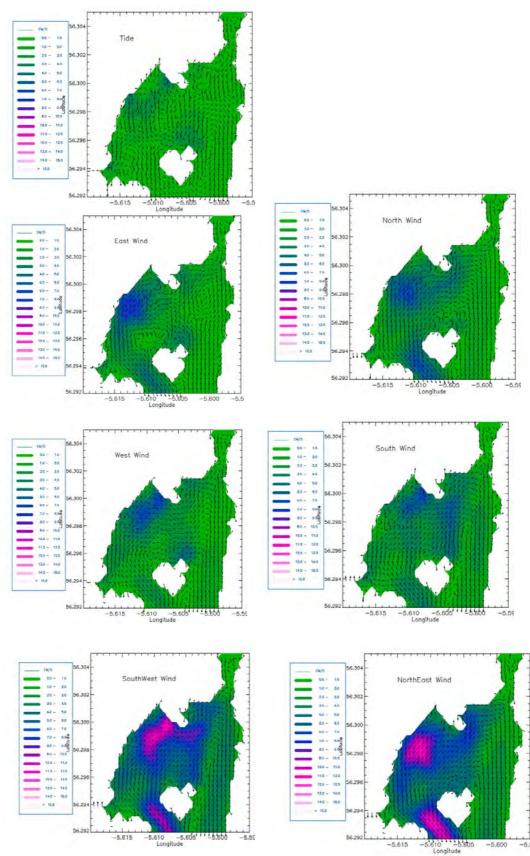


Figure 14.4 Residual currents in Balvicar Bay for tidal forcing only and with imposed wind directions.

Colour distribution indicates residual current speed and arrows give the direction. Arrows plotted at every model grid point.

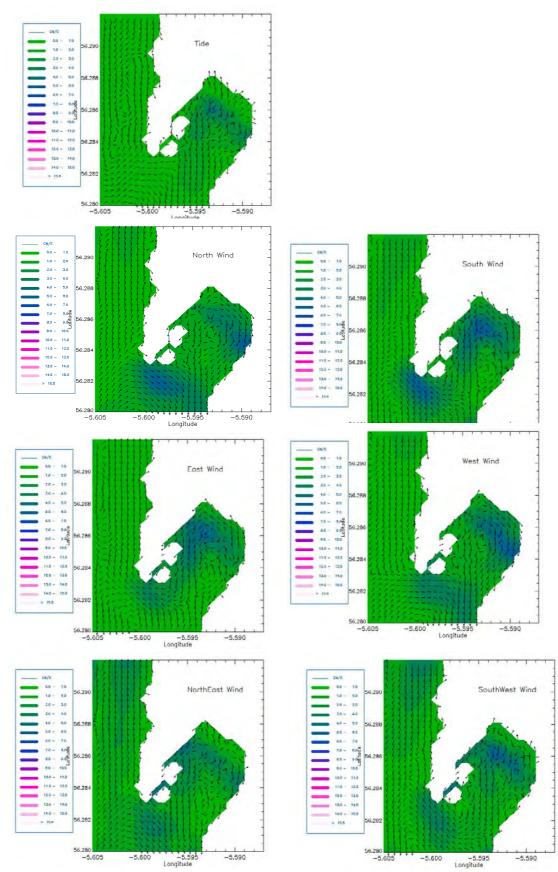


Figure 14.5 Residual currents in Ardmaddy Bay. Colour distribution indicates residual current speed and arrows give the direction. Arrows plotted at every model grid point.

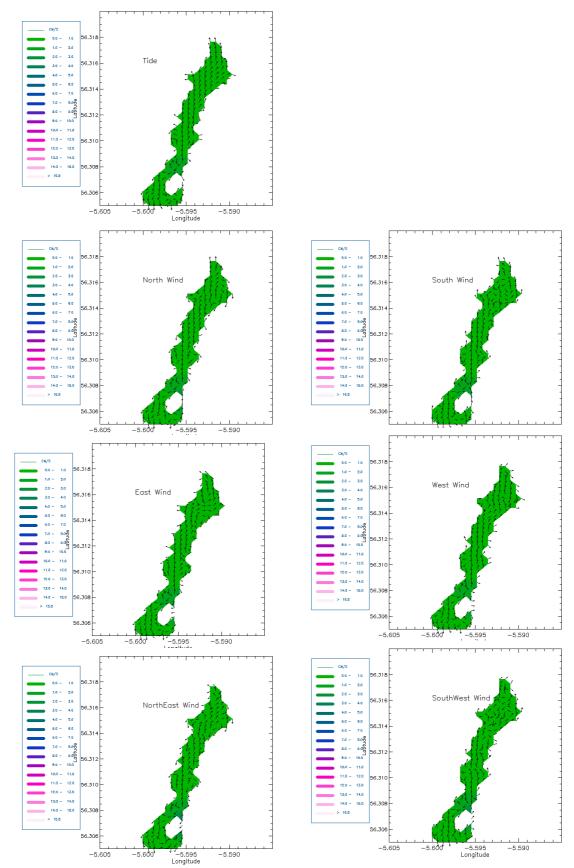


Figure 14.6 Residual currents in Clachan Sound. Colour distribution indicates residual current speed and arrows give the direction. Arrows plotted at every model grid point.

# **15. Shoreline Survey Overview**

The shoreline survey was conducted on the 19<sup>th</sup> to the 21<sup>st</sup> August 2008. The full shoreline survey report is presented in Appendix 8.

Within the Seil Sound: Balvicar production area there were four Pacific oyster trestle sites and one rope mussel site, and within Seil Sound: Kilbrandon production area there were two Pacific oyster sites. Details of these fisheries, together with their locations were recorded. These details are presented in Section 2 of this report.

Most of the human population is on the west shore in the settlements of Clachan Seil and Balvicar. These are served by a mixture of private and small Scottish Water owned septic tanks spread all along the settled areas, some of which discharge to Seil Sound. A total of 26 of these were observed on the west shore. During the survey, construction of a new sewerage system was underway, and the catchment area of this will include most of Clachan Seil and Balvicar, so the majority of discharges observed will be replaced by this system in 2009. A further two private discharges were observed on the east shore, one of which was located about 130 m southeast of the East of Balvicar mussel lines. A total of 43 yachts and small boats were seen on moorings in Seil Sound, mainly around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. Therefore, the greatest inputs of human sewage were in the area of Clachan Seil and Balvicar, and although the situation will change on completion of the new sewerage system, greatest inputs are anticipated to remain in these areas.

A number of dwellings seen on the shoreline survey were likely to be holiday homes. Coach tours regularly visit the 'Atlantic Bridge' which is a recognised tourist destination. Also, more visiting yachts are expected during the summer months, so the human population in the area is likely to be higher during the summer.

The land surrounding the production areas are a mixture of grassland and heathland with some wooded areas mainly on the east shore. Highest concentrations of livestock were observed at Balvicar Farm (82 sheep with access to the shore) and Ardmaddy Castle (52 cattle and 36 sheep fenced from the shore). An aggregation of 33 ducks was seen on the shoreline at Clachan Seil, and about 100 seagulls were seen on the intertidal zone at Ardmaddy Bay. The local sampling officer also advised that large numbers of geese (over 100 birds at times) are often seen on the golf course at Balvicar, at Balvicar farm and at Ardshellach, and that a small colony of seals (6-8 animals) are usually resident during the summer months on two small rocky islets just north of the Balvicar North site. Neither seals nor geese were seen during the shoreline survey, however.

A total of 15 streams were sampled and measured, representing the major freshwater inputs to Seil Sound. Three of these streams had *E. coli* levels of over 5000 cfu/100ml. One of these discharges at Balvicar, and received

inputs from 3 small sewer pipes, and contained 5200 *E. coli* cfu/100ml. Another discharges at Clachan Seil, and had an aggregation of ducks around it at the time of survey, and contained 49000 *E. coli* cfu/100ml. The third discharged at Ardmaddy Bay, and contained 24000 *E. coli* cfu/100ml, but there was no obvious reason for this high level of contamination.

Oyster samples were taken from Balvicar, both Balvicar North sites, Ardshellach, both Rubha nan Ron sites and Kilbrandon. They gave results of 20 to 750 *E. coli* MPN/100g. The two highest results occurred in oysters taken from the Kilbrandon site and the main Rubha nan Ron site. Four mussel samples were taken from East of Balvicar, near the surface and the bottom of the ropes at each end. Although differences were small, the results at the southern end, near a private discharge pipe were the highest, and the surface samples were more contaminated than those at depth at both ends. Full shellfish sampling results are presented in Table 3 and Figure 3 of the shoreline survey report (Appendix 8).

*E. coli* levels in seawater samples ranged from 1 to 480 cfu/100ml. Salinities ranged from 25.1 ppt in Ardmaddy Bay to 34.3 ppt around the mussel lines, All samples had a salinity of over 30 ppt apart from the sample taken in Ardmaddy Bay, which has four significant streams discharging to it. Full seawater sampling results are presented in Table 2 and Figure 2 of the shoreline survey report (Appendix 8).

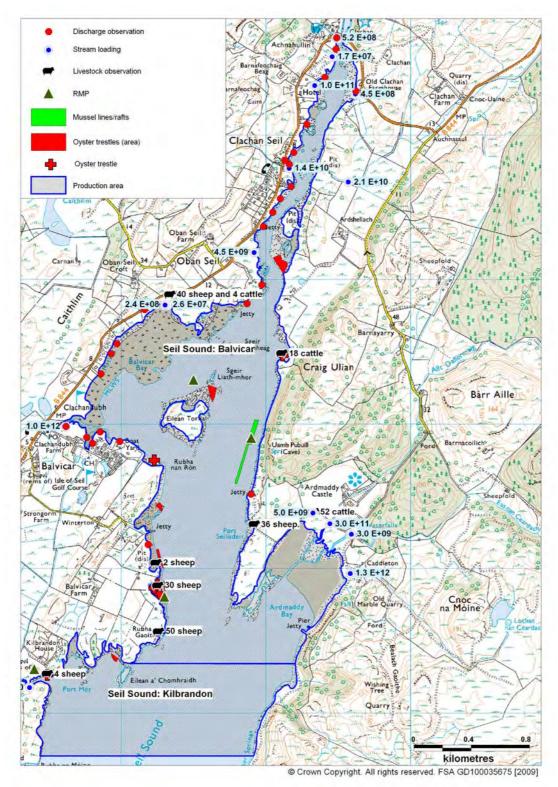


Figure 15.1 Summary of shoreline observations

# 16. Overall Assessment

#### Human sewage impacts

Most of the discharges in the area were small private septic tanks, although there were small Scottish Water septic tanks at both Clachan Seil and Balvicar. The majority were spread along the west shore with high concentrations around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. Only two private septic tank discharges were seen on the east shore, but one of these was located about 130 m to the south east of the East of Balvicar mussel site, so may be expected to impact on this site, with greater impacts at the southern end of the site. On the west shore south of Balvicar, where a large proportion of the oyster sites were located, only one small private discharge pipe was seen between the Balvicar and Rubha Nan Ron South sites which was not flowing at the time, but is likely to impact on these two sites when in operation.

At the time of survey, Scottish Water were undertaking a major overhaul of sewage treatment in the area. This scheme was essentially completed by June 2009. The catchment area includes the majority of houses in Clachan Seil and Balvicar, and all but three of the observed discharges fall within this. Although it is not compulsory for households to be connected, a high level of connection is reported and observed during a subsequent visit, although it is probable that a handful of private septic discharges will remain within the catchment area. The new treatment works is a membrane bioreactor (MBR) plant, and so is expected to produce effluent of a high quality (equivalent to tertiary treatment) reducing the overall loading discharged from Clachan Seil and Balvicar to much less than one population equivalent of septic tank discharge.

The treated water will eventually be discharged to just below MLWS towards the north end of Balvicar Bay. This is just under 300 m from the Balvicar North (Island) site. In addition to the treatment works, there will be 6 pumping stations along the pipelines that will have emergency overflows. Four of these are at Clachan Seil, two are at Balvicar, and there is a combined sewer overflow at the treatment works. Modelling works undertaken by Scottish Water predict a very low frequency and volume of spills, and that spills will only occur at the treatment works overflow. Spills will contain a mixture of raw sewage as well as some surface water from domestic sewers such as roof runoff, so are likely to have a significant localised impact on water quality.

Overall, the new scheme should result in a considerable decrease in the amount of indicator bacteria being discharged to the Sound from human sources. Broadly speaking improvements may be expected at most sites, particularly those closest to Clachan Seil (Ardshellach) and Balvicar (Rubha nan Ron South), whereas a minor deterioration may be possible at the site closest to the discharge (Balvicar North), and very occasionally this site may be significantly impacted by spills from the treatment works. Also, a significant increase in viral contamination may occur at this site.

The timing of these improvements poses significant problems in making the monitoring recommendations for this area. The system is due to be completed near or just prior to the time when the recommendations will be implemented, so it is desirable to make recommendations which will reflect the status of Seil Sound post improvement. It is however not appropriate to make firm recommendations in the context of public health protection based on a system which had not yet been fully installed at the time of shoreline survey, and the performance of which cannot be predicted for certain. Shoreline survey and historical *E. coli* monitoring data, which are important considerations when making recommendations, all relate to pre improvement conditions. Therefore, it is desirable that this sanitary survey be reviewed within three years, with particular consideration given to the treatment works performance, spill frequency, and classification monitoring results.

Seil Sound also receives significant boat traffic. Several areas of moorings were seen during the shoreline survey, mainly around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. Some of these were of sufficient size for people to live on board, and most appeared to be pleasure craft. A tour boat based in the sound has a marine toilet that discharges directly to the sea, making it a possible source of contamination when the head is used within the sound. Therefore, higher inputs around Clachan Seil and Balvicar may be anticipated during the summer months, although it is difficult to be precise about potential impacts from these sources.

### Agricultural impacts

Agricultural census data for 2008 indicated that agriculture in the neighbouring parishes was dominated by sheep production, with significant numbers of cattle as well. This was confirmed by shoreline survey observations, which were the only source of detailed information relating to the immediate vicinity of Seil Sound. Several areas of pasture on the shores of Seil Sound upon which livestock were observed. At Balvicar Farm, a total of 82 sheep were seen, some of which were on the shore. Therefore, diffuse inputs may be expected all along the shore where the Balvicar site is located. 18 cattle were seen on the shore at Craig Ulian, next the Balvicar North (Craig Ulian) site so some inputs may be expected in this area. At Ardmaddy Castle, 52 cattle and 36 sheep were seen, and these were fenced from the shore so it is likely that streams draining this area will be the most important pathway by which contamination from these is carried into the sound. 40 sheep and 4 cattle were seen just south of Oban Seil, and 4 sheep were seen near the Kilbrandon site. These observations must treated with caution however, as they only apply to the time of survey.

### Wildlife impacts

Potential wildlife impacts to the fisheries at Seil Sound include seals, waterfowl, seabirds, deer and otters.

It is reported that a small number of seals (6-7) often haul out on the small rocky islets by the main Balvicar North site during the summer, so although it

is likely they forage around all sites on occasion, their impact would likely be greatest at Balvicar North.

Large concentrations of geese (over 100 birds at times) are reported year round but more often during the winter on the golf course just north of Balvicar, around Balvicar farm, and on the mainland around Ardshellach. Therefore, diffuse impacts from geese may be expected at the Ardshellach, Balvicar North (Craig Ulian), Balvicar, and both Rubha Nan Ron sites, although as these animals are highly mobile their presence in any given area will be unpredictable.

An aggregation of 33 ducks and one swan was seen on the shore at Clachan Seil during the shoreline survey, but this is not particularly close to any of the sites, and applied to the day of survey only. Although there are no significant breeding colonies in the area, seabirds are likely to be present, for example about 100 gulls were seen in Ardmaddy Bay during the shoreline survey. These birds are likely to forage in all intertidal areas, and so their impacts are unpredictable.

Deer and otters are likely to be present in the area in small numbers, but again their impacts will be minor and unpredictable in nature.

#### Seasonal variation

A number of dwellings seen on the shoreline survey were likely to be holiday homes. Coach tours regularly visit the 'Atlantic Bridge' which is a recognised tourist destination. Also, more visiting yachts may be expected during the summer months, so the human population in the area and associated inputs are likely to be higher during the summer.

Livestock populations in the area will increase during the spring as lambs and calves are born, then decrease from the autumn as animals are sent to market. Therefore inputs from livestock are likely to be higher during the summer months.

A small number of seals reside on small islands by the Bavicar North (island) site primarily during the summer months. Geese are present on some areas of grassland by Seil Sound all year round, but are reported to be present more often during the winter.

Significant seasonal differences in historical *E. coli* monitoring results were found at the Balvicar site. Results in the summer were significantly higher than those in the winter and spring, and results in the autumn were significantly higher than in the winter. No seasonal effects on historical *E. coli* monitoring results were seen at the other sites investigated (Balvicar North (Island), Rubha Nan Ron South, Ardshellach, Kilbrandon and East of Balvicar). Quarterly sampling for norovirus found the highest levels and prevalence of norovirus were in quarter 4, when it was detected at all five sites sampled. It was not detected at any of the sites in quarter 3, and was

deteced at one site in quarter and at 3 sites in quarter 2. This suggests that there is variation in levels of norovirus contamination throughout the year.

The weather is wetter and windier in the winter months, so more rainfall dependent contamination such as runoff from pastures and discharges from sewer overflows may be expected at these times.

#### **Rivers and streams**

The shoreline survey was the only source of information on the bacterial loadings of streams discharging to Seil Sound. These streams drained areas of grassland, woodland and some developed areas, and had widely varying levels of *E. coli* at the time of survey. The total loading contributed by all these streams at the time of survey was  $2.8 \times 10^{12}$  *E. coli* per day, roughly equivalent to a discharge of septic tank treated wastewater from a population of 350. Stream inputs are concentrated around Ardmaddy Bay (58% of the measured stream loadings) and Clachan Sound (36% of the measured stream loadings), with some inputs to Balvicar Bay (5% of measured loadings) and at Kilbrandon (1% of measured loadings).

Ardmaddy Bay, where steams are most concentrated is not particularly close to any of the shellfish sites, but given the amount of freshwater inputs here they are likely to have some effect on water quality in Seil Sound. Shellfish growing waters monitoring results show high levels of contamination in Ardmaddy Bay. Ardmaddy Bay is closest to the Balvicar site, but this is on the opposite shore. Contamination from Ardmaddy Bay may be expected to impact on the East of Balvicar site, which although it is over 1 km away, is also on the east shore.

Streams discharging to Clachan Sound may be expected to have the greatest impact on the Ardshellach site, which is closest. Those discharging to Balvicar Bay may be expected to have the greatest impacts on the Rubha nan Ron South (boatyard) site and possibly Balvicar North (Island).

Also of interest is the stream which discharges to a small partially enclosed bay within which the Kilbrandon site is located, so any contamination carried by this stream would be expected to impact on the Kilbrandon site, and on the Island site to a lesser extent. A much greater range of salinities were recorded at the Kilbrandon site than for any other site when historical *E. coli* samples were collected, indicating that this site has the greatest freshwater influence. The Island site was never sampled.

Following heavy rain, the loadings contributed by these streams would be expected to increase significantly. Streams may be the principal pathways by which diffuse contamination from livestock will be carried into the production areas, and some may have additional inputs from private septic tanks not seen during the survey or listed be SEPA.

Contrary to these predictions, a relationship between recent rainfall and *E. coli* results was only found at the Balvicar site, and not at East of Balvicar,

Ardshellach, Rubha Nan Ron South, Balvicar North (Island), and most surprisingly Kilbrandon. A relationship between salinity and historical *E. coli* monitoring results was found at the Balvicar North (Island) site, but this relationship was weak, and unexpectedly results were higher when salinity was higher. This suggests that increasing levels of freshwater inputs do not directly result in measurable increases in *E. coli* in shellfish at most sites.

#### Meteorology, hydrology, and movement of contaminants

Currents in coastal waters are driven by a combination of tide, wind and freshwater inputs. Freshwater inputs were deemed to be fairly insignificant in relation to tidal exchange for Seil Sound as a whole, so not believed to significantly influence flows around Seil Sound. The effects of winds and tides on the paths of particles emerging from selected existing sewage discharges and streams were modelled. This study showed a strong dependence of transport paths on wind direction, due to the relatively weak tidal currents experienced in some areas, and the open geometry of the sound. Without winds, tidal flows were found to lead to mainly localised transport. Sources north of the Ardshellach site remained entrained within Clachan Sound and did not impact on any sites regardless of wind direction. During north, east or north-easterly winds an anti-clockwise gyre was predicted around Eilean Tor, causing particles released at the northern end of Balvicar Bay to impact on the Balvicar and Rubha nan Ron South sites. For these wind directions, a stream at Oban Seil also impacted on the Balvicar North (Island) site. In contrast, winds blowing from the south, west or south-west were predicted to cause a clockwise circulation around Eilean Tor, leading to transport of particles from sources in Balvicar Bay northwards around Eilean Tor (possibly impacting on the Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian) and then southwards to the East of Balvicar mussel site. Under these conditions, sources at the southward end of Clachan Sound such as the stream at Oban Seil also showed an impact on Balvicar North site at Craig Ulian and the East of Balvicar mussel site. The sources at Ardmaddy Bay showed potential northward travel under these conditions, but did not reach the East of Balvicar mussel site due to the clockwise gyre. The Kilbrandon and Island sites are likely to be impacted by the stream discharging near the Kilbrandon site due to their close proximity. South, west and south-westerly winds will favour an impact here.

The particle tracking study showed that all lease sites can be impacted by potential contaminant sources under certain conditions. The only exception was the Ardshellach site, but as this site is very close to a stream a possible impact cannot be excluded. Some potentially significant inputs were not used in the particle tracking study. These include a private sewer pipe discharging on the east shore just south of the East of Balvicar mussel site, and a private sewer pipe discharging on the west shore between the Rubha nan Ron South and Balvicar sites. These may be expected to impact on the sites adjacent to them under most conditions. The new Scottish Water treatment plant outfall was also not investigated. Given the pattern of residual currents in the area, this may be expected to impact on the Balvicar North (island) site under tide only or west wind conditions, and to be carried towards the south under north

and east wind conditions possibly towards the Rubha Nan Ron South sites, and to be carried north and east, then south under south and southwest wind conditions, possibly towards the East of Balvicar site.

Significant rainfall and wind effects on historical *E. coli* monitoring results were only found at the Balvicar site, suggesting that sources and pathways of contamination at this site may be different to the others. The strongest relationship between water temperature and results was found at the Balvicar site, but weaker relationships between result and temperature were also found at the East of Balvicar and Kilbrandon sites. A very weak positive relationship between salinity and results was found at Balvicar North (island). This was not expected as usually increasing freshwater inputs are associated with increasing levels of contamination, and as this site located on a small island in the middle of the Sound it is the least likely to be influenced by freshwater inputs. The effect of the high/low and spring neap tidal cycles on historic *E. coli* monitoring results was not investigated as sampling was targeted towards low water on spring tides.

#### Temporal and geographical patterns of sampling results

Varying temporal trends were noted in the historic E. coli monitoring results at different sites. At Balvicar, there was an apparent deterioration in 2002 and 2003. At Balvicar North (island) there was and apparent improvement since 2005. At Ardshellach, results deteriorated in 2004 and 2005, then improved from 2005. At East of Balvicar, a slight improvement was apparent from 2005, and results appeared to peak during the summer months. At Kilbrandon, results appeared to improve from 2002 to 2004, then deteriorated from 2005 to 2007. Insufficient samples were taken from other sites to investigate overall temporal trends. Overall temporal trends had similarities at the Balvicar North (island), Ardshellach, and East of Balvicar sites (i.e. an improvement from 2005), but the other two sites showed different apparent trends. Reasons for these apparent trends are not known, but they do suggest that sites on the west shore are affected by different sources of contamination, whereas there are some similarities between sites near the east shore, or on the island in the middle of the sound.

Geographic patterns in historic mussel *E. coli* monitoring results could not be investigated as there is only one mussel site, and samples taken from this site were taken from a small area.

Of the eight discrete areas of oyster trestles, three had no *E. coli* monitoring history (Island site, Balvicar North (Craig Ulian), and Rubha Nan Ron (boatyard)). Also, no samples were taken from the Balvicar (Caledonian) trestles, but these are located in close proximity to the Balvicar site, so could be considered an extension of the same site.

Comparisons of historic *E. coli* monitoring results when the oyster sites were sampled on the same day revealed that mean results for Ardshellach and Balvicar North (island) were significantly higher than those for Balvicar, and that results for Ardshellach were significantly higher than for Kilbrandon. No

differences were detected between Ardshellach and Balvicar North, or between Balvicar and Kilbrandon. No differences were detected between Rubha nan Ron South and any of the other oyster sites, but this site was sampled on fewer occasions. On this basis, Ardshellach and Balvicar appear to group together, as do Balvicar and Kilbrandon.

How the results fall in relation to threshold levels determines the classification a production area receives. The proportion of results over 230 MPN/100g when four sites were all sampled on the same day were Balvicar North (85%) > Ardshellach (77%) > Balvicar (54%) > Kilbrandon (35%). Balvicar had the highest proportion of results over 4600 MPN/100g (9% overall), and the only two results over 18000 MPN/100g. This analysis generally supports the groupings suggested by the analysis of mean results, except they suggest Kilbrandon and Balvicar are distinct from each other and may receive quite different classifications if monitored separately.

Therefore, of the four oyster sites with sufficient monitoring history to assess whether the results differ sufficiently to potentially justify separate monitoring, Balvicar North (Island) and Ardshellach appear to group together, whereas Balvicar and Kilbrandon appear to group separately from the other two sites and each other.

Norovirus was detected at all sites sampled (Ardshellach, Balvicar North, Rubha nan Ron South, Balvicar and Kilbrandon) on at least one of the four sampling occasions. There appeared to be spatial separation in the November 2008 samples, with genogroup II positive samples coming from the northern sampling locations and genogroup I positive samples coming from the southern sampling locations. However, as this pattern appeared to break down on other sampling dates it is not possible to draw firm conclusions regarding spatial variation in contamination from this data. It is significant to note that human faecal contamination appeared to affect all the sampled sites at some point in the year.

During the course of the shoreline survey, shellfish samples were taken from all sites with stock present. These have been mapped in the shoreline survey report (Appendix 7, Figure 3). Four mussel samples were taken from East of Balvicar, near the surface and the bottom of the ropes at each end. Although differences were small, the samples taken at the southern end, near a private discharge pipe gave the two highest results, and the surface samples gave higher results than those taken from the bottom of the lines at both ends of the site. Ovster samples were taken from Balvicar, both Balvicar North sites. Ardshellach, both Rubha nan Ron sites and Kilbrandon. They gave results of 20 to 750 E. coli MPN/100g. The two highest results occurred in oysters taken from the Kilbrandon site and the main Rubha nan Ron site. The sample taken from the Rubha nan Ron South (boatyard) site gave a lower result (310 MPN/100g) than that from the main Rubha nan Ron South site. Intermediate results arose from the Balvicar North (Island) site and the Balvicar site (220 and 200 MPN/100g respectively). The two lowest results occurred in samples taken from the two sites on the east shore (Ardshellach and Balvicar North (Craig Ulian)). The geographical patterns of oyster results generally disagree

with those found in the historical *E. coli* monitoring data. Although the reported sampling locations may generally be more accurate for shoreline surveys compared to historic monitoring samples taken prior to 2007 when new protocols were implemented, historic monitoring data can generally be considered to be more representative of between site differences, as samples were collected on multiple occasions under a range of conditions. Therefore, historic monitoring results will be given more weight than shoreline survey results when considering the sampling plan.

*E. coli* levels in seawater samples taken during the shoreline survey ranged from 1 to 480 cfu/100ml. The highest two results arose from a sample taken at Ardmaddy Bay and in a sample taken alongside a septic tank outflow adjacent to the southern end of the East of Balvicar mussel lines (480 and 230 *E. coli* cfu/100 ml respectively). Salinities ranged from 25.1 ppt in Ardmaddy Bay to 34.3 ppt around the mussel lines, All samples had a salinity of over 30 ppt apart from the sample taken in Ardmaddy Bay, which has more freshwater input than the rest of Seil Sound. Overall, these water sampling results sugest that contamination is highest in Ardmaddy bay, probably as a consequence of the higher level of freshwater inputs here, and that the septic tank outfall by the East of Balvicar site may have significant localised effects on levels of contamination here.

# 17. Recommendations

It is recommended that Seil Sound be divided into three production areas for oysters, and one production area for mussels. Recommendations are summarised in Figure 17.1.

<u>Seil Sound North (TBA, Pacific oysters)</u>. This production area should include the Ardshellach site, and both Balvicar North sites. Historic *E. coli* monitoring results suggest the Balvicar North (Island) sites and the Ardshellach site could be monitored together. The third site (Balvicar North (Craig Ulian)) has not been sampled, but lies between the two other sites, on the less contaminated eastern shore, so a separate production area for this site cannot be justified. Therefore, the recommended production area boundaries for Seil Sound North (oysters) are an area bounded by lines drawn between NM 7793 1831 and NM 7812 1831 and between NM 7753 1761 and NM 7754 1716 and between NM 7760 1711 and NM 7804 1711 extending to MHWS.

It is recommended that the RMP be placed at the north western extremity of the Balvicar North (Island) site, as this site has historically been slightly more contaminated than the Ardshellach site, and this location would place the RMP closest to the small seal colony and the new Scottish Water discharge. Therefore it is recommended that the RMP be set at NM 7760 1726. Only stock of a harvestable size should be sampled. No sampling depth is applicable, and a sampling tolerance should be set at 10 m. Although no significant seasonal or water temperature effect was found in historic *E. coli* monitoring results for either Balvicar North (Island) or Ardshellach, an element of seasonality in some potential sources is anticipated so it is recommended that monthly monitoring be continued.

<u>Seil Sound: Balvicar (AB 247, Pacific oysters).</u> This production area should include the Balvicar, Balvicar (Caledonian), Rubha nan Ron South and Rubha nan Ron South (Boatyard sites), which essentially form a broken line of trestles spread along about a kilometre of fairly homogeneous shoreline. Therefore, the recommended production area boundaries are lines drawn between NM 7716 1680 and NM 7745 1680 and between NM 7745 1680 and NM 7745 1554 and between NM 7745 1554 extending to MHWS.

The location of a private sewer pipe and the distribution of livestock suggests the RMP should be set towards the northern end of the Balvicar site, close to the sewer pipe but also capturing the more diffuse inputs from the livestock in this area. Historically some very contaminated samples have been reported from the Balvicar site. It could be argued that the Rubha nan Ron South (Boatyard) site is closer to Balvicar and the boat moorings here, which may cause higher or differing levels of contamination from that experienced at the other sites within this area. Currently this site is only at an experimental stage, so harvesting is unlikely to occur until 2012 at the earliest. Although only one sample was taken from the Rubha nan Ron South (Boatyard) site during the shoreline survey, this did not suggest markedly different levels of contamination here than from anywhere else sampled. On balance, it is therefore recommended that the RMP be set towards the northern end of the Balvicar site, at NM 7725 1612. Only stock of a harvestable size should be sampled. No sampling depth is applicable, and sampling tolerance should be set at 10 m. A significant seasonal effect was found in historic *E. coli* monitoring results for Balvicar, and an element of seasonality in some potential sources within Seil Sound is anticipated so it is recommended that monthly monitoring be continued.

<u>Seil Sound: Kilbrandon (AB 248, Pacific oysters).</u> This production area should include the Kilbrandon and Island sites, which are two adjacent sites within 500 m of each other. It is predicted that both will be affected by the same local source of contamination, namely the stream which discharges just to the west of the Kilbrandon site. There is no reason for the production area to extend outside of Port Mor Bay. Therefore, the recommended production area boundaries are an area inshore of a line drawn between NM 7651 1516 and NM 7705 1534 extending to MHWS.

Of these two sites, the Kilbrandon site is closest and most likely to be affected by the main source in the area, the river which discharges at the western end of the bay, so the RMP should be set at this site. Therefore it is recommended that the RMP be established at NM 7649 1526. Only stock of a harvestable size should be sampled. No sampling depth is applicable, and a sampling tolerance should be set at 10 m. Although no significant seasonal effect was found in historic *E. coli* monitoring results for Kilbrandon, an element of seasonality in some potential sources is anticipated so it is recommended that monthly monitoring be continued.

Neither of the sites within this production area are currently harvesting commercially. Although restocking is planned at both sites, the earliest that harvesting is likely to occur is in 2012. Therefore, it is recommended that the area be declassified until the sites are nearer production.

<u>Seil Sound: East (TBA, common mussels).</u> There is only one mussel farm in Seil Sound, and it is recommended that boundaries are set to allow for movement of the site in winds and tides, and some expansion, but to exclude other potentially more contaminated areas. Although the Rubha nan Ron site is listed as a mussel site in the classification document, mussels have never been cultured at this site, so the boundaries need not include this site. Therefore, the recommended production area boundaries are lines drawn between NM 7804 1711 and NM 7769 1710 and between NM 7769 1710 and NM 7770 1652 and between NM 7770 1653 extending to MHWS.

Shellfish samples taken during the shoreline survey at the southern end of the site gave the highest results, and the surface samples gave higher results than those taken from the bottom of the lines at both ends of the site. The southern end of the site is closer to a small septic tank discharge, which may be expected to impact on the fishery, as well as possibly the freshwater inputs at Ardmaddy Bay. Therefore it is recommended that the RMP be set at NM

7780 1659. Sampling depth should be 1 m to capture any contamination in the fresher water at the surface. Sampling tolerance should be set at 20 m to allow for some movement of the lines with tide and wind.

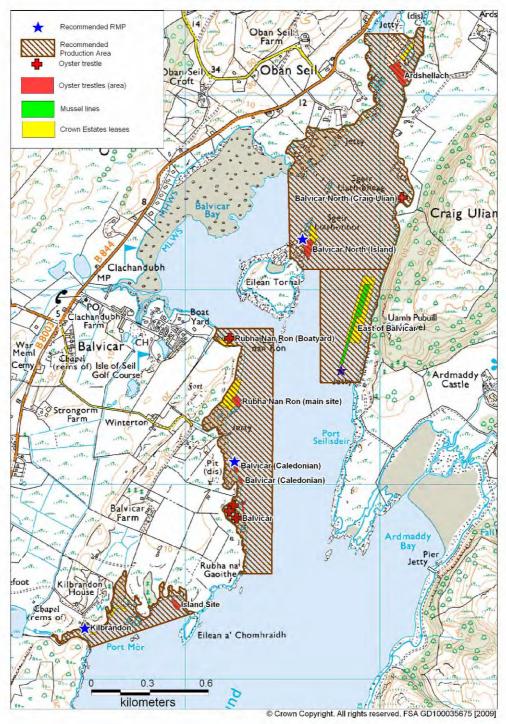


Figure 17.1 Recommendations for Seil Sound

Due to the large changes to sewage infrastructure in the area, it is recommended that the sanitary survey recommendations be reviewed in three years time, with particular consideration given to the new treatment works performance, its spill frequency, any changes in the status of the fisheries, and classification monitoring results.

### 18. References

Brown J. (1991). The final voyage of the Rapaiti. A measure of surface drift velocity in relation to the surface wind. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 22, 37-40.

Burkhardt, W., Calci, K.R., Watkins, W.D., Rippey, S.R., Chirtel, S.J. (2000). Inactivation of indicator microorganisms in estuarine waters. *Water Research*, Volume 34(8), 2207-2214.

Kay, D, Crowther, J., Stapleton, C.M., Wyler, M.D., Fewtrell, L., Anthony, S.G., Bradford, M., Edwards, A., Francis, C.A., Hopkins, M. Kay, C., McDonald, A.T., Watkins, J., Wilkinson, J. (2008). Faecal indicator organism concentrations and catchment export coefficients in the UK. *Water Research* 42, 442-454.

Lee, R.J., Morgan, O.C. (2003). Environmental factors influencing the microbial contamination of commercially harvested shellfish. *Water Science and Technology* 47, 65-70.

Macaulay Institute. <u>http://www.macaulay.ac.uk/explorescotland</u>. Accessed September 2007.

Mallin, M.A., Ensign, S.H., McIver, M.R., Shank, G.C., Fowler, P.K. (2001). Demographic, landscape, and meteorological factors controlling the microbial pollution of coastal waters. *Hydrobiologia* 460, 185-193.

Mitchell, P. Ian, S. F. Newton, N. Ratcliffe & T. E. Dunn. (2004). Seabird Populations of Britain and Ireland, Results of the Seabird 2000 Census (1998-2002). T&AD Poyser, London.

# **19.** List of Tables and Figures

### Tables

| Table 2.1 Seil Sound production areas and sites                                   |
|---|
| Table 4.1 Discharges identified by Scottish Water                                 |
| Table 4.2 Discharge consents provided by SEPA                                     |
| Table 4.3 Discharges and septic tanks observed during shoreline survey8           |
| Table 7.1 Livestock census data for Kilchattan and Kilninver & Kimelford          |
| Parishes 2008   |
| Table 8.1 Seabird counts within 5 km of the production areas                      |
| Table 10.1 Classification history, Seil Sound Balvicar, Pacific oysters29         |
| Table 10.2 Classification history, Seil Sound Balvicar, mussels         29        |
| Table 10.3 Classification history, Seil Sound Kilbrandon, Pacific oysters 30      |
| Table 11.1 Summary of results from Seil Sound Balvicar and Seil Sound             |
| Kilbrandon  |
| Table 11.2 Proportion of all Pacific oyster results exceeding 230 E. coli         |
| MPN/100g69  |
| Table 11.3 Proportion of oyster results exceeding 230 <i>E. coli</i> MPN/100g for |
| the 26 occasions when Ardhshellach, Balvicar, Balvicar North and Kilbrandon       |
| were sampled on the same day69  |
| Table 11.4 Historic E. coli sampling peak results                                 |
| Table 11.5 Summary of environmental influences on <i>E. coli</i> result by site97 |
| Table 11.6 Summary of norovirus testing results                                   |
| Table 12.1 SEPA Faecal coliform results (faecal coliforms/100g) for mussels       |
| gathered from Seil Sound102   |
| Table 13.1 Stream flows and loadings  |
| Table 14.1 River flows measured during shoreline survey, Seil Sound108            |
| Table 14.2 Scottish water sewage discharges, Seil Sound109                        |
| Table 14.3 SEPA discharge consents to water, Seil Sound109                        |
|   |

# Figures

| Figure 1.1.1 contion of Soil Sound   | 4   |
|--|-----|
| Figure 1.1 Location of Seil Sound  |     |
| Figure 2.1 Seil Sound: Balvicar and Kilbrandon shellfish farms                 | 4   |
| Figure 3.1 Population of Seil Sound  | 6   |
| Figure 4.1 Existing discharges at Seil Sound                                   | 9   |
| Figure 4.2 Location of discharges for the new Scottish Water scheme            | .11 |
| Figure 5.1 Component soils and drainage classes for Seil Sound                 | .13 |
| Figure 6.1 LCM2000 class land cover data for Seil Sound: Balvicar and          |     |
| Kilbrandon   | .15 |
| Figure 7.1 Livestock observations at Seil Sound                                | .19 |
| Figure 9.1 Total annual rainfall at Kimelford, 2003 - 2007 (not calculated for | r   |
| 2004 or 2006 due to incomplete data)   | .23 |
| Figure 9.2 Mean total monthly rainfall at Kimelford, 2003 - 2007               | .24 |
| Figure 9.3 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (March to May)                     | .25 |
| Figure 9.4 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (June to August)                   | .25 |
| Figure 9.5 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (September to November)            | .26 |
| Figure 9.6 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (December to February)             | .26 |
| Figure 9.7 Wind rose for Glasgow: Bishopton (All year)                         | .27 |
| Figure 10.1 Map of current production areas                                    | .31 |
|  |     |

Figure 11.1 Geometric mean E. coli result by site......67 Figure 11.3 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean Figure 11.4 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean (black line) and loess line (blue line) (Balvicar North oysters)......71 Figure 11.5 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean (black line) and loess line (blue line) (East of Balvicar mussels)......71 Figure 11.6 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean Figure 11.7 Scatterplot of E. coli results by date with rolling geometric mean Figure 11.8 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (Ardshellach oysters)...73 Figure 11.9. Geometric mean E. coli result by month (Balvicar North oysters) Figure 11.10 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (East of Balvicar mussels) ......74 Figure 11.11 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (Balvicar oysters)......74 Figure 11.12 Geometric mean E. coli result by month (Kilbrandon oysters).75 Figure 11.13 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Ardshellach oysters)......75 Figure 11.14 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Balvicar North oysters).....76 Figure 11.15 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (East of Balvicar mussels)..76 Figure 11.16 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Balvicar oysters)......77 Figure 11.17 Boxplot of E. coli result by season (Kilbrandon oysters) ......77 Figure 11.18 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days Figure 11.19 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days Figure 11.20 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days (East of Balvicar mussels) ......79 Figure 11.21 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days Figure 11.22 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 2 days Figure 11.23 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days Figure 11.24 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days Figure 11.25 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days Figure 11.26 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days Figure 11.27 Scatterplot of E. coli result against rainfall in previous 7 days (Kilbrandon oysters)......84 Figure 11.28 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Ardshellach oysters)......85 Figure 11.29 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Balvicar North oysters)......86 Figure 11.30 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (East of 

Figure 11.31 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Balvicar Figure 11.32 Scatterplot of E. coli result by water temperature (Kilbrandon Figure 11.33 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Ardshellach Figure 11.34 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Balvicar North Figure 11.35 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (East of Figure 11.36 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Balvicar oysters)......90 Figure 11.37 Polar plot of log10 E. coli result by wind direction (Kilbrandon Figure 11.38 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (Ardshellach oysters).....91 Figure 11.39 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (Balvicar North oysters).92 Figure 11.40 Scatterplot of E. coli result by salinity (East of Balvicar mussels) Figure 12.1 Shellfish growing waters and mussel sampling locations.......101 Figure 14.2 Model domain with depths (m). With permission SeaZone Ltd. 107 Figure 14.3 a Particle paths of particles released at sources ST1 and ST7. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions..........110 Figure 14.3 b Particle paths of particles released at sources R1. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions......110 Figure 14.3 c Particle paths of particles released at sources R2. Particles Figure 14.3 d Particle paths of particles released at source R3. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions......111 Figure 14.3 e Particle paths of particles released at source R10. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions......111 Figure 14.3 f Particle paths of particles released at source R15. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions......111 Figure 14.3 g Particle paths of particles released at sources ST2, ST4, ST6 and R4. Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. Figure 14.3 h Particle paths of particles released at source R5. Particles Figure 14.3 i Particle paths of particles released at sources R6 and R7. Figure 14.3 j Particle paths of particles released at sources R8 and ST3 and ST5, (Balvicar). Particles released at every hour and under different wind directions. The particles for these sources were placed slightly offshore, in order to account for offshore transport through the tidal channels found in this location: these channels are too narrow to be resolved by the model...........113 Figure 14.3 k Particle paths of particles released at source R11. Particles 

| Figure 14.3   Particle paths of particles released at source R12. Particles   |
|---|
| released at every hour and under different wind directions113                 |
| Figure 14.3 m Particle paths of particles released at source R13. Particles   |
| released at every hour and under different wind directions114                 |
| Figure 14.3 n Particle paths of particles released at source R14. Particles   |
| released at every hour and under different wind directions114                 |
| Figure 14.3 o Particle paths of particles released at source R9. Particles    |
| released at every hour and under different wind directions. The southern      |
| model boundary at Rubha na Moine causes the particles to appear to bounce     |
| there114  |
| Figure 14.4 Residual currents in Balvicar Bay for tidal forcing only and with |
| imposed wind directions118  |
| Figure 14.5 Residual currents in Ardmaddy Bay. Colour distribution indicates  |
| residual current speed and arrows give the direction. Arrows plotted at every |
| model grid point  |
| Figure 14.6 Residual currents in Clachan Sound. Colour distribution indicates |
| residual current speed and arrows give the direction. Arrows plotted at every |
| model grid point  |
| Figure 15.1 Summary of shoreline observations123                              |
| Figure 17.1 Recommendations for Seil Sound134                                 |

### Appendices

- 1. Sampling Plan
- 2. Table of Proposed Boundaries and RMPs
- 3. Geology and Soils Information
- 4. General Information on Wildlife Impacts
- 5. Tables of Typical Faecal Bacteria Concentrations
- 6. Statistical data
- 7. Hydrographic Methods
- 8. Shoreline Survey Report
- 9. Norovirus Testing Summary

### Sampling Plan for Seil Sound

| PRODUC-<br>TION<br>AREA       | SITE NAME  | SIN       | SPECIES           | TYPE<br>OF<br>FISH-<br>ERY | NGR<br>OF<br>RMP   | EAST   | NORTH  | TOLER-<br>ANCE<br>(M) | DEPTH<br>(M) | METHOD<br>OF<br>SAMPLING | FREQ<br>OF<br>SAMPLING | LOCAL<br>AUTHORITY       | AUTHORISED<br>SAMPLER(S)  | LOCAL<br>AUTHORITY<br>LIAISON<br>OFFICER |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Seil Sound<br>North           | Ardshellach<br>, Balvicar<br>North<br>(Craig<br>Ulian),<br>Balvicar<br>North<br>(Island)                     | ТВА       | Pacific<br>oyster | Trestle                    | NM<br>7760<br>1726 | 177600 | 717260 | 10                    | NA           | Hand                     | Monthly                | Argyll & Bute<br>Council | Christine<br>McLachlan<br>William MacQuarrie<br>Ewan McDougall<br>Donald Campbell | Christine<br>McLachlan                   |
| Seil Sound<br>Balvicar        | Balvicar,<br>Balvicar<br>(Caldonian)<br>, Rubha<br>nan Ron<br>South,<br>Rubha nan<br>Ron South<br>(Boatyard) | AB<br>247 | Pacific<br>oyster | Trestle                    | NM<br>7725<br>1612 | 177250 | 716120 | 10                    | NA           | Hand                     | Monthly                | Argyll & Bute<br>Council | Christine<br>McLachlan<br>William MacQuarrie<br>Ewan McDougall<br>Donald Campbell | Christine<br>McLachlan                   |
| *<br>Seil Sound<br>Kilbrandon | Kilbrandon,<br>Island site   | AB<br>248 | Pacific<br>oyster | Trestle                    | NM<br>7649<br>1526 | 176490 | 715260 | 10                    | NA           | Hand                     | Monthly                | Argyll & Bute<br>Council | Christine<br>McLachlan<br>William MacQuarrie<br>Ewan McDougall<br>Donald Campbell | Christine<br>McLachlan                   |
| Seil Sound<br>East            | East fo<br>Balvicar  | ТВА       | Mussel            | Rope                       | NM<br>7780<br>1659 | 177800 | 716590 | 20                    | 1            | Hand                     | Monthly                | Argyll & Bute<br>Council | Christine<br>McLachlan<br>William MacQuarrie<br>Ewan McDougall<br>Donald Campbell | Christine<br>McLachlan                   |

\* Recommend declassification of Seil Sound Kilbrandon until site is nearer commercial production (anticipated 2012).

### Table of Proposed Boundaries and RMPs – Seil Sound

| Production Area          | Species            | SIN   | Existing Boundary   | Existing<br>RMP          | New Boundary   | New RMP      | Comments   |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Seil Sound North         | Pacific<br>oysters | Previously<br>AB 247 071<br>and<br>AB 247 735<br>New Prod<br>Area TBA | Area bounded by lines<br>drawn between NM 7851<br>1969 and NM 7854 1968<br>and NM 7707 1534 and<br>NM 7821 1534.                        | NM 775 173<br>NM 773 158 | Area bounded by lines drawn<br>between NM 7793 1831 and<br>NM 7812 1831 and between<br>NM 7753 1761 and NM 7754<br>1716 and between NM 7760<br>1711 and NM 7804 1711<br>extending to MHWS. | NM 7760 1726 | Part of former Seil<br>Sound Balvicar<br>production area,<br>includes Ardshellach,<br>Balvicar North (Island)<br>and Balvicar North<br>(Craig Ulian) sites                               |
| Seil Sound<br>Balvicar   | Pacific<br>oyster  | AB 247 728<br>AB 247 072  | Area bounded by lines<br>drawn between NM 7851<br>1969 and NM 7854 1968<br>and NM 7707 1534 and<br>NM 7821 1534.                        | NM 775 173<br>NM 773 158 | Area bounded by lines drawn<br>between NM 7716 1680 and<br>NM 7745 1680 and between<br>NM 7745 1680 and NM 7745<br>1554 and between NM 7745<br>1554 and NM 7727 1554<br>extending to MHWS. | NM 7725 1612 | Area reduced, now<br>only includes the<br>Balvicar and two<br>Rubha nan Ron South<br>sites   |
| Seil Sound<br>Kilbrandon | Pacific<br>oysters | AB 248 073  | Area bounded by lines<br>drawn between NM 7707<br>1534 and NM 7821 1534<br>between NM 7644 1470<br>(Rubha na Moine) and<br>NM 7791 1470 | NM 764 153               | Area inshore of a line drawn<br>between NM 7651 1516 and<br>NM 7705 1534 extending to<br>MHWS.   | NM 7649 1526 | Boundaries reduced<br>to include Port Mor<br>Bay only, still includes<br>Kilbrandon and Island<br>site sites.<br>Recommend<br>declassification until<br>nearer production (Ant<br>2012). |
| Seil Sound East          | Common<br>mussels  | Previously<br>AB 247 703<br>New Prod<br>Area TBA                      | Area bounded by lines<br>drawn between NM 7851<br>1969 and NM 7854 1968<br>and NM 7707 1534 and<br>NM 7821 1534.                        | NM 779 169               | Area bounded by lines drawn<br>between NM 7804 1711 and<br>NM 7769 1710 and between<br>NM 7769 1710 and NM 7770<br>1652 and between NM 7770<br>1652 and NM 7790 1653<br>extending to MHWS. | NM 7780 1659 | Part of former Seil<br>Sound Balvicar<br>production area. Area<br>reduced. Still<br>contains East of<br>Balvicar site.   |

### **Geology and Soils Information**

Component soils and their associations were identified using uncoloured soil maps (scale 1:50,000) obtained from the Macaulay Institute. The relevant soils associations and component soils were then investigated to establish basic characteristics. From the maps seven main soil types were identified: 1) humus-iron podzols, 2) brown forest soils, 3) calcareous regosols, brown calcareous regosols, calcareous gleys, 4) peaty gleys, podzols, rankers, 5) non-calcareous gleys, peaty gleys: some humic gleys, peat, 6) organic soils and 7) alluvial soils.

Humus-iron podzols are generally infertile and physically limiting soils for productive use. In terms of drainage, depending on the related soil association they generally have a low surface % runoff, of between 14.5 - 48.4%, indicating that they are generally freely draining.

Brown forest soils are characteristically well drained with their occurrence being restricted to warmer drier climates, and under natural conditions they often form beneath broadleaf woodland. With a very low surface % runoff of between 2 - 29.2%, brown forest soils can be categorised as freely draining (Macaulay Institute, 2007).

Calcareous regosols, brown regosols and calcareous gleys are all characteristically freely draining soils containing free calcium carbonate within their profiles. These soil types have a very low surface % runoff at 14.5%.

Peaty gleys, peaty podzols and peaty rankers contribute to a large percentage of the soil composition of Scotland. They are all characteristically acidic, nutrient deficient and poorly draining. They have a very high surface % runoff of between 48.4 - 60%.

Non-calcareous gleys, peaty gleys and humic gleys are generally developed under conditions of intermittent or permanent water logging. In Scotland, noncalcareous gleys within the Arkaig association are most common and have an average surface % runoff of 48.4%, indicating that they are generally poorly draining.

Organic soils often referred to as peat deposits and are composed of greater than 60% organic matter. Organic soils have a surface % runoff of 25.3% and although low, due to their water logged nature, results in them being poorly draining.

Alluvial soils are confined to principal river valleys and stream channels, with a wide soil textural range and variable drainage. However, the alluvial soils encountered within this region have an average surface % runoff of 44.3%, so it is likely that in this case they would be poorly draining.

These component soils were classed broadly into two groups based on whether they are freely or poorly draining. Drainage classes were created based on information obtained from the both the Macaulay Institute website and personal communication with Dr. Alan Lilly. GIS map layers were created for each class with poorly draining classes shaded red, pink or orange and freely draining classes coloured blue or grey. These maps were then used to assess the spatial variation in soil permeability across a survey area and it's potential impact on runoff.

#### **Glossary of Soil Terminology**

**Calcareous:** Containing free calcium carbonate.

**Gley:** A sticky, bluish-grey subsurface layer of clay developed under intermittent or permanent water logging.

**Podzol:** Infertile, non-productive soils. Formed in cool, humid climates, generally freely draining.

**Rankers:** Soils developed over noncalcareous material, usually rock, also called 'topsoil'.

**Regosol**: coarse-textured, unconsolidated soil lacking distinct horizons. In Scotland, it is formed from either quartzose or shelly sands.

References

Macaulay Institute. <u>http://www.macaulay.ac.uk/explorescotland</u>. Accessed September 2007.

### **General Information on Wildlife Impacts**

#### **Pinnipeds**

Two species of pinniped (seals, sea lions, walruses) are commonly found around the coasts of Scotland: These are the European harbour, or common, seal (*Phoca vitulina vitulina*) and the grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*). Both species can be found along the west coast of Scotland.

Common seal surveys are conducted every 5 years and an estimate of minimum numbers is available through Scottish Natural Heritage.

According to the Scottish Executive, in 2001 there were approximately 119,000 grey seals in Scottish waters, the majority of which were found in breeding colonies in Orkney and the Outer Hebrides.

Adult Grey seals weigh 150-220 kg and adult common seals 50-170kg. They are estimated to consume between 4 and 8% of their body weight per day in fish, squid, molluscs and crustaceans. No estimates of the volume of seal faeces passed per day were available, though it is reasonable to assume that what is ingested and not assimilated in the gut must also pass. Assuming 6% of a median body weight for harbour seals of 110kg, that would equate to 6.6kg consumed per day and probably very nearly that defecated.

The concentration of *E. coli* and other faecal indicator bacteria contained in seal faeces has been reported as being similar to that found in raw sewage, with counts showing up to  $1.21 \times 10^4$  CFU (colony forming units) *E. coli* per gram dry weight of faeces (Lisle *et al* 2004).

Both bacterial and viral pathogens affecting humans and livestock have been found in wild and captive seals. *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter* spp., some of which were antibiotic-resistant, were isolated from juvenile Northern elephant seals (*Mirounga angustirostris*) with *Salmonella* found in 36.9% of animals stranded on the California coast (Stoddard et al 2005). *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter* are both enteric pathogens that can cause acute illness in humans and it is postulated that the elephant seals were picking up resistant bacteria from exposure to human sewage waste.

One of the *Salmonella* species isolated from the elephant seals, *Salmonella typhimurium*, is carried by a number of animal species and has been isolated from cattle, pigs, sheep, poultry, ducks, geese and game birds in England and Wales. Serovar DT104, also associated with a wide variety of animal species, can cause severe disease in humans and is multi-drug resistant (Poppe et al 1998).

#### Cetaceans

As mammals, whales and dolphins would be expected to have resident populations of *E. coli* and other faecal indicator bacteria in the gut. Little is known about the concentration of indicator bacteria in whale or dolphin

faeces, in large part because the animals are widely dispersed and sample collection difficult.

A variety of cetacean species are routinely observed around the west coast of Scotland. Where possible, information regarding recent sightings or surveys is gathered for the production area. As whales and dolphins are broadly free ranging, this is not usually possible to such fine detail. Most survey data is supplied by the Hebridean Whale and Dolphin Trust or the Shetland Sea Mammal Group and applies to very broad areas of the coastal seas.

| Common name             | Scientific name            | No.<br>sighted* |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Minke whale             | Balaenoptera acutorostrata | 28              |
| Killer whale            | Orcinus orca               | 183             |
| Long finned pilot whale | Globicephala melas         | 14              |
| Bottlenose dolphin      | Tursiops truncatus         | 369             |
| Risso's dolphin         | Grampus griseus            | 145             |
| Common dolphin          | Delphinus delphis          | 6               |
| Harbour porpoise        | Phocoena phocoena          | >500            |

Table 1 Cetacean sightings in 2007 – Western Scotland.

\*Numbers sighted are based on rough estimates based on reports received from various observers and whale watch groups. Source: Hebridean Whale and Dolphin Trust.

It is reasonable to expect that whales would not routinely affect shellfisheries located in shallow coastal areas. It is more likely that dolphins and harbour porpoises would be found in or near fisheries due to their smaller physical size and the larger numbers of sightings near the coast.

#### Birds

Seabird populations were surveyed all over Britain as part of the SeaBird 2000 census. These counts are investigated using GIS to give the numbers observed within a 5 km radius of the production area. This gives a rough idea of how many birds may be present either on nests or feeding near the shellfish farm or bed.

Further information is gathered where available related to shorebird surveys at local bird reserves when present. Surveys of overwintering geese are queried to see whether significant populations may be resident in the area for part of the year. In many areas, at least some geese may be present year round. The most common species of goose observed during shoreline surveys has been the Greylag goose. Geese can be found grazing on grassy areas adjacent to the shoreline during the day and leave substantial faecal deposits. Geese and ducks can deposit large amounts of faeces in the water, on docks and on the shoreline.

A study conducted on both gulls and geese in the northeast United States found that Canada geese (*Branta canadiensis*) contributed approximately 1.28 x  $10^5$  faecal coliforms (FC) per faecal deposit and ring-billed gulls (*Larus delawarensis*) approximately 1.77 x  $10^8$  FC per faecal deposit to a local

reservoir (Alderisio and DeLuca, 1999). An earlier study found that geese averaged from 5.23 to 18.79 defecations per hour while feeding, though it did not specify how many hours per day they typically feed (Bedard and Gauthier, 1986).

Waterfowl can be a significant source of pathogens as well as indicator organisms. Gulls frequently feed in human waste bins and it is likely that they carry some human pathogens.

#### Deer

Deer are present throughout much of Scotland in significant numbers. The Deer Commission of Scotland (DCS) conducts counts and undertakes culls of deer in areas that have large deer populations.

Four species of deer are routinely recorded in Scotland, with Red deer (*Cervus elaphus*) being the most numerous, followed by Roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*), Sika deer (*Cervus nippon*) and Fallow deer (*Dama dama*).

Accurate counts of populations are not available, though estimates of the total populations are >200,000 Roe deer, >350,000 Red deer, < 8,000 Fallow deer and an unknown number of Sika deer. Where Sika deer and Red deer populations overlap, the two species interbreed further complicating counts.

Deer will be present particularly in wooded areas where the habitat is best suited for them. Deer, like cattle and other ruminants, shed *E. coli*, *Salmonella* and other potentially pathogenic bacteria via their faeces.

#### Otters

The European Otter (*Lutra lutra*) is present around Scotland with some areas hosting populations of international significance. Coastal otters tend to be more active during the day, feeding on bottom-dwelling fish and crustaceans among the seaweed found on rocky inshore areas. An otter will occupy a home range extending along 4-5km of coastline, though these ranges may sometimes overlap (Scottish Natural Heritage website). Otters primarily forage within the 10 m depth contour and feed on a variety of fish, crustaceans and shellfish (Paul Harvey, Shetland Sea Mammal Group, personal communication).

Otters leave faeces (also known as spraint) along the shoreline or along streams, which may be washed into the water during periods of rain.

#### **References:**

Alderisio, K.A. and N. DeLuca (1999). Seasonal enumeration of fecal coliform bacteria from the feces of Ring-billed gulls (*Larus delawarensis*) and Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 65:5628-5630.

Bedard, J. and Gauthier, G. (1986) Assessment of faecal output in geese. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 23:77-90.

Lisle, J.T., Smith, J.J., Edwards, D.D., and McFeters, G.A. (2004). Occurrence of microbial indicators and *Clostridium perfringens* in wastewater, water column samples, sediments, drinking water and Weddell Seal feces collected at McMurdo Station, Antarctica. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 70:7269-7276.

Poppe, C., Smart, N., Khakhria, R., Johnson, W., Spika, J., and Prescott, J. (1998). Salmonella typhimurium DT104: A virulent drug-resistant pathogen. Canadian Veterinary Journal, 39:559-565.

Scottish Natural Heritage. <u>http://www.snh.org.uk/publications/on-line/wildlife/otters/biology.asp</u>. Accessed October 2007.

Stoddard, R. A., Gulland, F.M.D., Atwill, E.R., Lawrence, J., Jang, S. and Conrad, P.A. (2005). Salmonella and Campylobacter spp. in Northern elephant seals, California. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* www.cdc.gov/eid 12:1967-1969.

### **Tables of Typical Faecal Bacteria Concentrations**

Summary of faecal coliform concentrations (cfu 100ml-1) for different treatment levels and individual types of sewage-related effluents under different flow conditions: geometric means (GMs), 95% confidence intervals (Cis), and results of t-tests comparing base- and high-flow GMs for each group and type.

| Indicator organism  | Base-flow conditions |                             |                       |                       |                | High-flow conditions        |                       |                       |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Treatment levels and<br>specific types: Faecal<br>coliforms | n <sup>c</sup>       | Geometric<br>mean           | Lower<br>95% Cl       | Upper<br>95% CI       | n <sup>c</sup> | Geometric<br>mean           | Lower<br>95% Cl       | Upper 95%<br>Cl       |
| Untreated   | 252                  | 1.7 x 10 <sup>7 *</sup> (+) |                       |                       | 28<br>2        | 2.8 x 10 <sup>6*</sup> (-)  | 2.3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 3.2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Crude sewage<br>discharges                                  |                      |                             |                       |                       |                | 3.5 x 10 <sup>6*</sup> (-)  | 2.6 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 4.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Storm sewage<br>overflows                                   |                      |                             |                       |                       | 20<br>3        | 2.5 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 2.0 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2.9 x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Primary   | 127                  | 1.0 x 10 <sup>7*</sup> (+)  | 8.4 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 14             | 4.6 x 10 <sup>6</sup> (-)   | 2.1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> |                       |
| Primary settled sewage                                      | 60                   | 1.8 x 10 <sup>7</sup>       | 1.4 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 2.1 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 8              | 5.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Stored settled sewage                                       | 25                   | 5.6 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 3.2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 9.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1              | 8.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Settled septic tank   | 42                   | 7.2 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 4.4 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.1 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 5              | 4.8 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Secondary   | 864                  | 3.3 x 10 <sup>5 *</sup> (-) | 2.9 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 3.7 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 18<br>4        | 5.0 x 10 <sup>5 *</sup> (+) | 3.7 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 6.8 x 10 <sup>5</sup> |
| Trickling filter  | 477                  | 4.3 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       | 3.6 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 5.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 76             | 5.5 x 10⁵                   | 3.8 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 8.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup> |
| Activated sludge  | 261                  | 2.8 x 10 <sup>5 *</sup> (-) | 2.2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 3.5 x 10⁵             | 93             | 5.1 x 10 <sup>5*</sup> (+)  | 3.1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 8.5 x 10 <sup>5</sup> |
| Oxidation ditch   | 35                   | 2.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       | 1.1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 3.7 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 5              | 5.6 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Trickling/sand filter                                       | 11                   | 2.1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       | 9.0 x 10 <sup>4</sup> | 6.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 8              | 1.3 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Rotating biological<br>contactor                            | 80                   | 1.6 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       | 1.1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 2.3 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 2              | 6.7 x 10 <sup>5</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Tertiary  | 179                  | 1.3 x 10 <sup>3</sup>       | 7.5 x 10 <sup>2</sup> | 2.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | 8              | 9.1 x 10 <sup>2</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Reedbed/grass plot  | 71                   | 1.3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>       | 5.4 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | 3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup> | 2              | 1.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>       |                       |                       |
| Ultraviolet disinfection                                    | 108                  | 2.8 x 10 <sup>2</sup>       | 1.7 x 10 <sup>2</sup> | $4.4 \times 10^2$     | 6              | 3.6 x 10 <sup>2</sup>       |                       |                       |

Source: Kay, D. et al (2008) Faecal indicator organism concentrations in sewage and treated effluents. *Water Research* 42, 442-454.

Comparison of faecal indicator concentrations (average numbers/g wet weight) excreted in the faeces of warm-blooded animals

| Animal  | Faecal coliforms (FC) | Excretion | FC Load (numbers       |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|         | number                | (g/day)   | /day)                  |
| Chicken | 1,300,000             | 182       | 2.3 x 10 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Cow     | 230,000               | 23,600    | 5.4 x 10 <sup>9</sup>  |
| Duck    | 33,000,000            | 336       | 1.1 x 10 <sup>10</sup> |
| Horse   | 12,600                | 20,000    | 2.5 x 10 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Pig     | 3,300,000             | 2,700     | 8.9 x 10 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Sheep   | 16,000,000            | 1,130     | 1.8 x 10 <sup>10</sup> |
| Turkey  | 290,000               | 448       | 1.3 x 10 <sup>8</sup>  |
| Human   | 13,000,000            | 150       | 1.9 x 10 <sup>9</sup>  |

Source: Adapted from Geldreich 1978 by Ashbolt et al in World Health Organisation (WHO) Guidelines, Standards and Health. 2001. Ed. by Fewtrell and Bartram. IWA Publishing, London.

### **Statistical data**

All E. coli data was log transformed prior to statistical tests.

Section 11.3 2 way ANOVA comparison of results when five oyster sites were sampled on the same day

| Factor<br>Site<br>CollectDate                                  |   | Ardshellach, Balvicar, Balvicar North, Kilbrandon,<br>Rubha nan Ron South<br>21/09/2005, 02/11/2005, 16/11/2005, 01/02/2006, |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |   | 01/03/2006, 29/03/2006, 14/06/2006, 09/08/2006   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analysis of  | variance for ic   | gresult, using Adjusted SS for Tests   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Error  | 4 3.8855 3  | dj SS Adj MS F P<br>.8855 0.9714 5.15 0.003<br>.1684 0.8812 4.67 0.001<br>.2782 0.1885                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| S = 0.434172   | R-Sq = 65.57  | % R-Sq(adj) = 52.05%   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unusual Obse   | rvations for lo   | gresult  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Obs logresu<br>15 1.000<br>17 1.000                            | 00 2.10846 0.   | E Fit Residual St Resid<br>23781 -1.10846 -3.05 R<br>23781 -0.78270 -2.15 R  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R denotes an   | observation wi  | th a large standardized residual.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Response Var   | Tukey 95.0% Simultaneous Confidence Intervals<br>Response Variable logresult<br>All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Site |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site = Ardsh   | ellach subtrac  | ted from:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site<br>Balvicar<br>Balvicar Nor<br>Kilbrandon<br>Rubha nan Ro | -1.265<br>th -0.354<br>-0.973   | Center Upper<br>-0.6327 -0.000291<br>0.2783 0.910733<br>-0.3410 0.291437<br>-0.2989 0.333496                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site<br>Balvicar<br>Balvicar Nor<br>Kilbrandon<br>Rubha nan Ro | (<br>th<br>n South (-<br>   | ++<br>*  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site = Balvi   | car subtracted  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site<br>Balvicar Nor   | th 0.278<br>-0.340<br>n South -0.298  | r Center Upper<br>6 0.9110 1.5435<br>7 0.2917 0.9242<br>6 0.3338 0.9662<br>++<br>(+  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kilbrandon<br>Rubha nan Ro                                     |   | ()<br>(*)<br>++  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 80 0.00 0.80 1.60  |  |  |  |  |  |

Site = Balvicar North subtracted from:

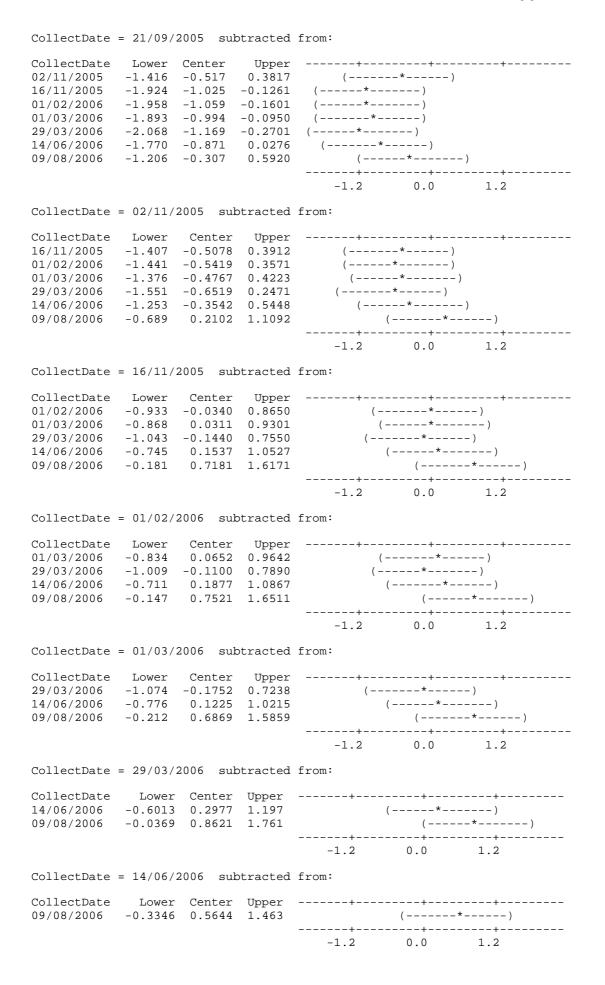
 
 Site
 Lower
 Center
 Upper

 Kilbrandon
 -1.252
 -0.6193
 0.01314

 Rubha nan Ron South
 -1.210
 -0.5772
 0.05520
 Site -----+ ( ----- ) Kilbrandon Rubha nan Ron South (-----) ----+ -0.80 0.00 0.80 1.60 Site = Kilbrandon subtracted from: Lower Center Upper Site Rubha nan Ron South -0.5904 0.04206 0.6745 Site ----+ ( ----- \* ----- ) Rubha nan Ron South ----+ -0.80 0.00 0.80 1.60 Tukey Simultaneous Tests Response Variable logresult All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Site Site = Ardshellach subtracted from: Adjusted Difference SE of Site of Means Difference T-Value P-Value Balvicar Balvicar-0.63270.2171-2.9150.0499Balvicar North0.27830.21711.2820.7041Kilbrandon-0.34100.2171-1.5710.5275Rubha nan Ron South-0.29890.2171-1.3770.6468 Site = Balvicar subtracted from: SE of Difference Adjusted of Means Difference T-Value P-Value Site Balvicar North 
 0.9110
 0.2171
 4.197
 0.0021

 0.2917
 0.2171
 1.344
 0.6670

 0.3338
 0.2171
 1.538
 0.5478
 Kilbrandon Rubha nan Ron South 0.3338 Site = Balvicar North subtracted from: Adjusted Difference SE of of Means Difference T-Value P-Value -0.6193 0.2171 -2.853 0.0572 Site Kilbrandon -0.5772 0.2171 -2.659 0.0865 Rubha nan Ron South Site = Kilbrandon subtracted from: Difference SE of Adjusted of Means Difference T-Value P-Value Site Rubha nan Ron South 0.04206 0.2171 0.1937 0.9997 Tukey 95.0% Simultaneous Confidence Intervals Response Variable logresult All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of CollectDate



Tukey Simultaneous Tests Response Variable logresult All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of CollectDate CollectDate = 21/09/2005 subtracted from:

| CollectDate<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006 | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.517<br>-1.025<br>-1.059<br>-0.994<br>-1.169<br>-0.871<br>-0.307 | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746 | T-Value<br>-1.884<br>-3.733<br>-3.857<br>-3.620<br>-4.258<br>-3.174<br>-1.118 | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.5723<br>0.0169<br>0.0124<br>0.0222<br>0.0045<br>0.0620<br>0.9473 |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| CollectDate   | = 02/11/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006               | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.5078<br>-0.5419<br>-0.4767<br>-0.6519<br>-0.3542<br>0.2102      | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746 | T-Value<br>-1.849<br>-1.973<br>-1.736<br>-2.374<br>-1.290<br>0.766            | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.5940<br>0.5161<br>0.6651<br>0.2921<br>0.8951<br>0.9936           |
| CollectDate   | = 16/11/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006                             | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.0340<br>0.0311<br>-0.1440<br>0.1537<br>0.7181                   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746           | T-Value<br>-0.1239<br>0.1134<br>-0.5245<br>0.5597<br>2.6151                   | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9994<br>0.9991<br>0.1925                     |
| CollectDate   | = 01/02/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.0652<br>-0.1100<br>0.1877<br>0.7521                              | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746                               | T-Value<br>0.2373<br>-0.4006<br>0.6836<br>2.7390                              | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.9999<br>0.9968<br>0.1525                               |
| CollectDate   | = 01/03/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.1752<br>0.1225<br>0.6869  | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746<br>0.2746<br>0.2746   | T-Value<br>-0.6379<br>0.4463<br>2.5017  | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.9979<br>0.9998<br>0.2357   |
| CollectDate   | = 29/03/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.2977<br>0.8621   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746<br>0.2746   | T-Value<br>1.084<br>3.140   | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.9550<br>0.0668   |
| CollectDate   | = 14/06/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.5644   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.2746   | T-Value<br>2.055  | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4657   |

# Section 11.3 2 way ANOVA comparison of results when four oyster sites were sampled on the same day

| Factor<br>Site<br>CollectDate                   |                                | Values<br>Ardshellach, B<br>21/01/2004, 24<br>02/06/2004, 05<br>13/10/2004, 15<br>27/04/2005, 25<br>22/08/2005, 05<br>16/11/2005, 01<br>14/06/2006, 09        | /03/2004, 21<br>/07/2004, 04<br>/11/2004, 09<br>/05/2005, 22<br>/09/2005, 21<br>/02/2006, 01 | /04/2004,<br>/08/2004,<br>/02/2005,<br>/06/2005,<br>/09/2005, | 05/05/2004,<br>15/09/2004,<br>09/03/2005,<br>20/07/2005,<br>02/11/2005, |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Analysis of N                                   | Variance for lo                | ogresult, using   | Adjusted SS  | for Tests   |   |
| Source<br>Site<br>CollectDate<br>Error<br>Total | 3 11.2591                      | Adj SS Adj MS<br>11.2591 3.7530<br>20.4132 0.8165<br>27.9119 0.3722   | 10.08 0.0<br>2.19 0.0  |   |   |
| S = 0.610048                                    | R-Sq = 53.16                   | 5% R-Sq(adj) =  | 35.67%   |   |   |
| Unusual Obser                                   | rvations for lo                | ogresult  |  |   |   |
| 22 2.8750                                       | )4 2.28148 0.<br>)6 1.81880 0. | SE Fit         Residual           .32214         1.67756           .32214         1.05626           .32214         -1.11419           .32214         -1.06350 | 3.24 R<br>2.04 R   |   |   |
| R denotes an                                    | observation wi                 | th a large stan   | dardized res   | idual.  |   |
| Response Vari                                   | lable logresult                | onfidence Interv<br>:<br>nong Levels of S   |  |   |   |
| Site = $Ardshe$                                 | ellach subtrac                 | cted from:  |  |   |   |
| Site  | Lower Ce                       | enter Upper   | +  | +   | +   |
| Balvicar<br>Balvicar Nort<br>Kilbrandon         | ch -0.276 0.                   | .3354 0.1097<br>.1692 0.6142<br>.6891 -0.2440   | (*   | )   | )   |
| -   |                                |   | -0.70  |   |   |
| Site = Balvio                                   | car subtracted                 | d from:   | -0.70  | 0.00  | 0.70  |
| Site<br>Balvicar Nort<br>Kilbrandon             | ch 0.0595 0                    | Center Upper<br>0.5046 0.94965<br>0.3536 0.09141  |  |   |   |
| Site<br>Balvicar Nort<br>Kilbrandon             | :h<br>(                        | (<br>()<br>) 0.00   | *)   |   |   |
| Site = Balvio                                   | car North subt                 | racted from:  |  |   |   |
|   |                                | upper<br>2 -0.4132 (  |  | +   | +   |
|   |                                |   | -0.70  | 0.00  | 0.70  |

Tukey Simultaneous Tests Response Variable logresult All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Site

Site = Ardshellach subtracted from:

|                | Difference | SE of      |         | Adjusted |
|----------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|
| Site           | of Means   | Difference | T-Value | P-Value  |
| Balvicar       | -0.3354    | 0.1692     | -1.982  | 0.2038   |
| Balvicar North | 0.1692     | 0.1692     | 1.000   | 0.7499   |
| Kilbrandon     | -0.6891    | 0.1692     | -4.073  | 0.0007   |

Site = Balvicar subtracted from:

|                | Difference | SE of      |         | Adjusted |
|----------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|
| Site           | of Means   | Difference | T-Value | P-Value  |
| Balvicar North | 0.5046     | 0.1692     | 2.982   | 0.0198   |
| Kilbrandon     | -0.3536    | 0.1692     | -2.090  | 0.1657   |

Site = Balvicar North subtracted from:

|            | Difference | SE of      |         | Adjusted |
|------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|
| Site       | of Means   | Difference | T-Value | P-Value  |
| Kilbrandon | -0.8582    | 0.1692     | -5.072  | 0.0000   |

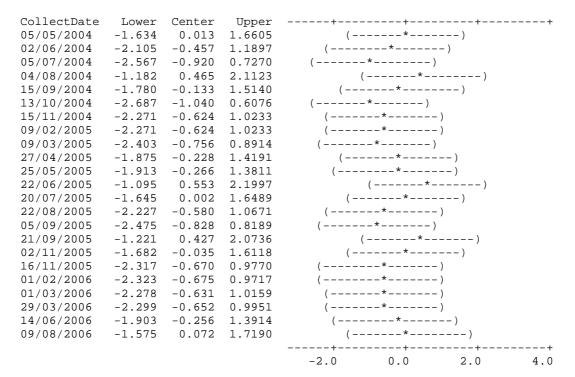
Tukey 95.0% Simultaneous Confidence Intervals Response Variable logresult All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of CollectDate

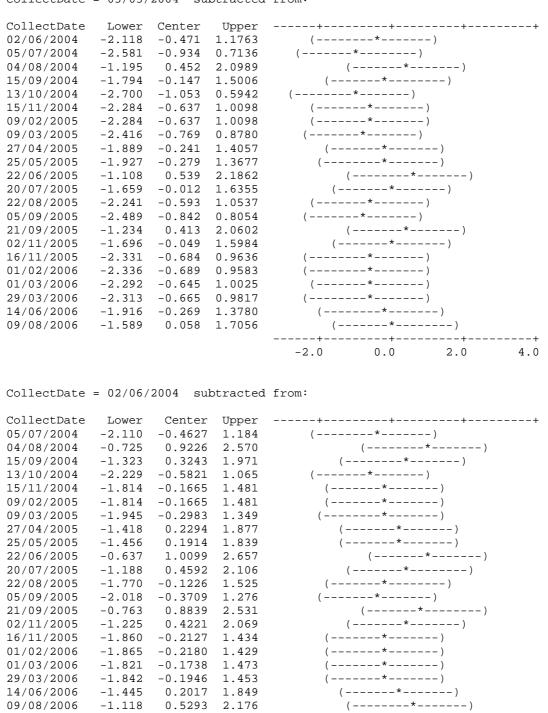
CollectDate = 21/01/2004 subtracted from:

| CollectDate | Lower  | Center   | Upper | +               |
|-------------|--------|----------|-------|-----------------|
| 24/03/2004  | -1.396 | 0.25078  | 1.898 | ( * )           |
| 21/04/2004  | -0.684 | 0.96351  | 2.611 | ( * )           |
| 05/05/2004  | -0.670 | 0.97692  | 2.624 | ( * )           |
| 02/06/2004  | -1.141 | 0.50608  | 2.153 | ( * )           |
| 05/07/2004  | -1.604 | 0.04340  | 1.691 | ( * )           |
| 04/08/2004  | -0.218 | 1.42869  | 3.076 | (* )            |
| 15/09/2004  | -0.817 | 0.83035  | 2.477 | ( * )           |
| 13/10/2004  | -1.723 | -0.07605 | 1.571 | ( * )           |
| 15/11/2004  | -1.308 | 0.33963  | 1.987 | ( * )           |
| 09/02/2005  | -1.308 | 0.33963  | 1.987 | ( * )           |
| 09/03/2005  | -1.439 | 0.20780  | 1.855 | ( * )           |
| 27/04/2005  | -0.912 | 0.73550  | 2.383 | ( * )           |
| 25/05/2005  | -0.950 | 0.69748  | 2.345 | ( * )           |
| 22/06/2005  | -0.131 | 1.51603  | 3.163 | ( * )           |
| 20/07/2005  | -0.682 | 0.96528  | 2.612 | ( * )           |
| 22/08/2005  | -1.264 | 0.38352  | 2.031 | ( * )           |
| 05/09/2005  | -1.512 | 0.13523  | 1.782 | ( * )           |
| 21/09/2005  | -0.257 | 1.39002  | 3.037 | ( * )           |
| 02/11/2005  | -0.719 | 0.92821  | 2.575 | ( * )           |
| 16/11/2005  | -1.354 | 0.29340  | 1.941 | ( * )           |
| 01/02/2006  | -1.359 | 0.28811  | 1.935 | ( * )           |
| 01/03/2006  | -1.315 | 0.33232  | 1.979 | ( * )           |
| 29/03/2006  | -1.336 | 0.31146  | 1.959 | ( * )           |
| 14/06/2006  | -0.939 | 0.70783  | 2.355 | ( * )           |
| 09/08/2006  | -0.612 | 1.03536  | 2.682 | ()              |
|             |        |          |       | +               |
|             |        |          |       | 2.0 0.0 2.0 1.0 |

| 00110002000 | 21,00, | 2001 202 | 0100000 |                  |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------|------------------|
| CollectDate | Lower  | Center   | Upper   | ++++++           |
| 21/04/2004  | -0.934 | 0.7127   | 2.360   | ( * )            |
| 05/05/2004  | -0.921 | 0.7261   | 2.373   | ( * )            |
| 02/06/2004  | -1.392 | 0.2553   | 1.902   | ( * )            |
| 05/07/2004  | -1.855 | -0.2074  | 1.440   | ( * )            |
| 04/08/2004  | -0.469 | 1.1779   | 2.825   | ( * )            |
| 15/09/2004  | -1.068 | 0.5796   | 2.227   | ( * )            |
| 13/10/2004  | -1.974 | -0.3268  | 1.320   | ( * )            |
| 15/11/2004  | -1.558 | 0.0888   | 1.736   | ( * )            |
| 09/02/2005  | -1.558 | 0.0888   | 1.736   | ( * )            |
| 09/03/2005  | -1.690 | -0.0430  | 1.604   | ( * )            |
| 27/04/2005  | -1.162 | 0.4847   | 2.132   | ( * )            |
| 25/05/2005  | -1.200 | 0.4467   | 2.094   | ( * )            |
| 22/06/2005  | -0.382 | 1.2652   | 2.912   | ( * )            |
| 20/07/2005  | -0.933 | 0.7145   | 2.362   | ( * )            |
| 22/08/2005  | -1.514 | 0.1327   | 1.780   | ( * )            |
| 05/09/2005  | -1.763 | -0.1156  | 1.532   | ( * )            |
| 21/09/2005  | -0.508 | 1.1392   | 2.786   | ( * )            |
| 02/11/2005  | -0.970 | 0.6774   | 2.325   | ( * )            |
| 16/11/2005  | -1.605 | 0.0426   | 1.690   | ( * )            |
| 01/02/2006  | -1.610 | 0.0373   | 1.684   | ( * )            |
| 01/03/2006  | -1.566 | 0.0815   | 1.729   | ( * )            |
| 29/03/2006  | -1.586 | 0.0607   | 1.708   | ( * )            |
| 14/06/2006  | -1.190 | 0.4570   | 2.104   | ( * )            |
| 09/08/2006  | -0.863 | 0.7846   | 2.432   | ( * )            |
|             |        |          |         | +++++            |
|             |        |          |         | -2.0 0.0 2.0 4.0 |

CollectDate = 21/04/2004 subtracted from:

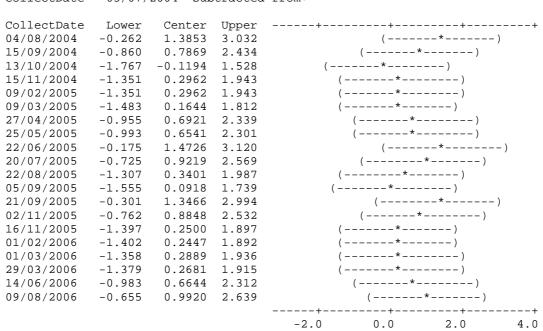




CollectDate = 05/05/2004 subtracted from:

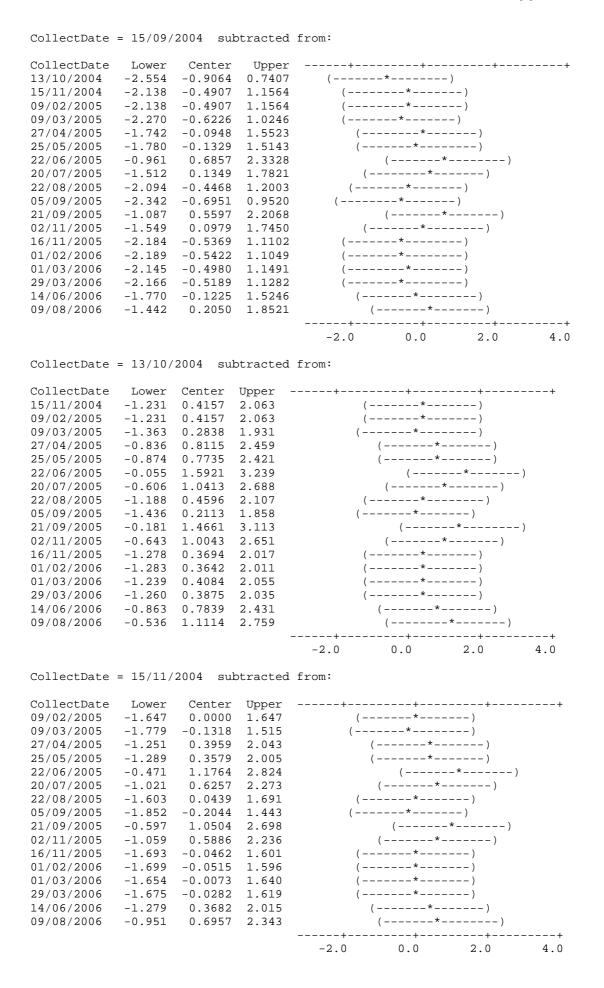
-----+ -2.0 0.0 2.0

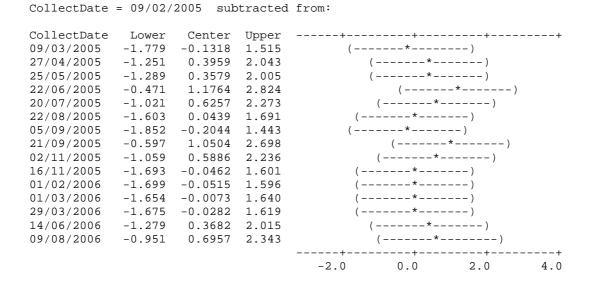
4.0



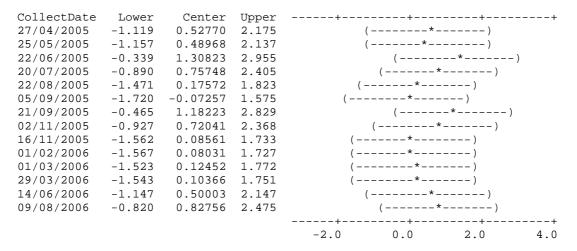
CollectDate = 04/08/2004 subtracted from:

| CollectDate | Lower  | Center | Upper  | +++++++          |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|
| 15/09/2004  | -2.245 | -0.598 | 1.0488 | ( * )            |
| 13/10/2004  | -3.152 | -1.505 | 0.1424 | ( )              |
| 15/11/2004  | -2.736 | -1.089 | 0.5581 | ( * )            |
| 09/02/2005  | -2.736 | -1.089 | 0.5581 | ( * )            |
| 09/03/2005  | -2.868 | -1.221 | 0.4262 | ( * )            |
| 27/04/2005  | -2.340 | -0.693 | 0.9539 | ( * )            |
| 25/05/2005  | -2.378 | -0.731 | 0.9159 | ( * )            |
| 22/06/2005  | -1.560 | 0.087  | 1.7345 | ( * )            |
| 20/07/2005  | -2.111 | -0.463 | 1.1837 | ( * )            |
| 22/08/2005  | -2.692 | -1.045 | 0.6020 | ( * )            |
| 05/09/2005  | -2.941 | -1.293 | 0.3537 | ( * )            |
| 21/09/2005  | -1.686 | -0.039 | 1.6085 | ( * )            |
| 02/11/2005  | -2.148 | -0.500 | 1.1466 | ( * )            |
| 16/11/2005  | -2.782 | -1.135 | 0.5118 | ( * )            |
| 01/02/2006  | -2.788 | -1.141 | 0.5065 | ( * )            |
| 01/03/2006  | -2.744 | -1.096 | 0.5508 | ( * )            |
| 29/03/2006  | -2.764 | -1.117 | 0.5299 | ( * )            |
| 14/06/2006  | -2.368 | -0.721 | 0.9263 | ( * )            |
| 09/08/2006  | -2.040 | -0.393 | 1.2538 | ( * )            |
|             |        |        |        | +                |
|             |        |        |        | -2.0 0.0 2.0 4.0 |

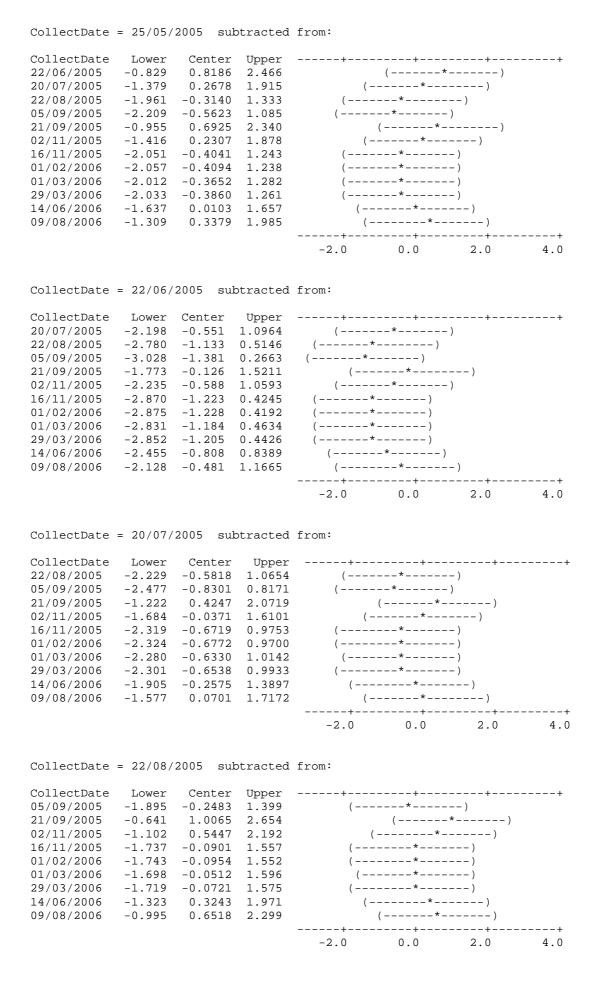


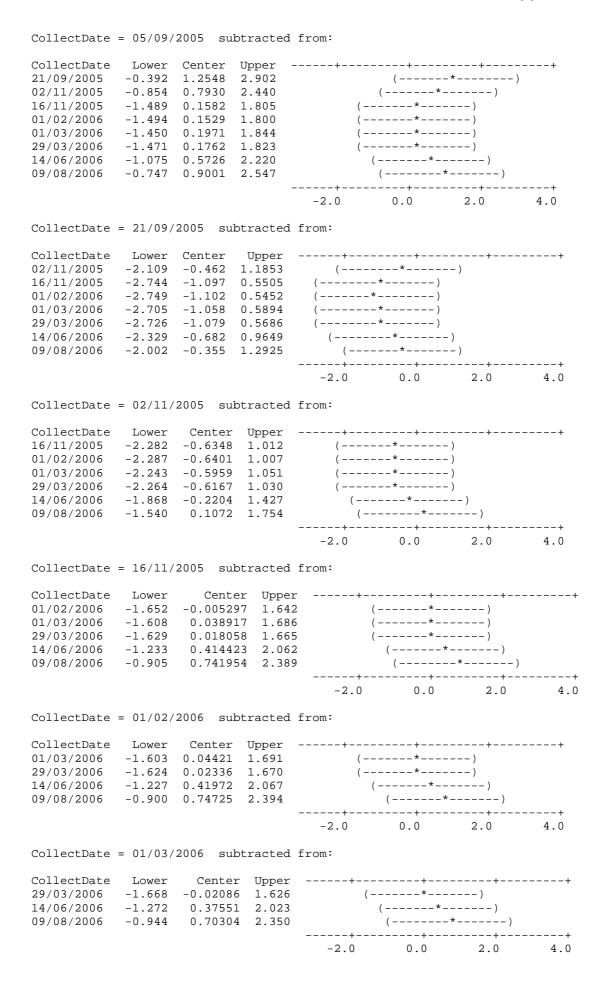


CollectDate = 09/03/2005 subtracted from:



| CollectDate | = 27/04/ | 2005 sub | tracted | from:            |
|-------------|----------|----------|---------|------------------|
| CollectDate | Lower    | Center   | Upper   | +                |
| 25/05/2005  | -1.685   | -0.0380  | 1.609   | ( * )            |
| 22/06/2005  | -0.867   | 0.7805   | 2.428   | ( * )            |
| 20/07/2005  | -1.417   | 0.2298   | 1.877   | ( * )            |
| 22/08/2005  | -1.999   | -0.3520  | 1.295   | ( * )            |
| 05/09/2005  | -2.247   | -0.6003  | 1.047   | ( * )            |
| 21/09/2005  | -0.993   | 0.6545   | 2.302   | ( * )            |
| 02/11/2005  | -1.454   | 0.1927   | 1.840   | ( * )            |
| 16/11/2005  | -2.089   | -0.4421  | 1.205   | ( * )            |
| 01/02/2006  | -2.095   | -0.4474  | 1.200   | ( * )            |
| 01/03/2006  | -2.050   | -0.4032  | 1.244   | ( * )            |
| 29/03/2006  | -2.071   | -0.4240  | 1.223   | ( * )            |
| 14/06/2006  | -1.675   | -0.0277  | 1.619   | ( * )            |
| 09/08/2006  | -1.347   | 0.2999   | 1.947   | ( * )            |
|             |          |          |         | +                |
|             |          |          |         | -2.0 0.0 2.0 4.0 |





| CollectDate = 29/03/20 | 006 subtracted from:         |          |         |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 14/06/2006 -1.251 0    | 0.3964 2.043<br>0.7239 2.371 | *<br>(   | )<br>)  |
|                        | +-<br>-2.0                   | 0.0      |         |
| CollectDate = 14/06/20 | 006 subtracted from:         |          |         |
|                        | 0.3275 1.975                 | +<br>(** | )       |
|                        | -2.0                         |          | 2.0 4.0 |

Tukey Simultaneous Tests Response Variable logresult All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of CollectDate CollectDate = 21/01/2004 subtracted from:

|             | Difference | SE of      |         | Adjusted |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|
| CollectDate | of Means   | Difference | T-Value | P-Value  |
| 24/03/2004  | 0.25078    | 0.4314     | 0.5814  | 1.0000   |
| 21/04/2004  | 0.96351    | 0.4314     | 2.2336  | 0.8665   |
| 05/05/2004  | 0.97692    | 0.4314     | 2.2647  | 0.8512   |
| 02/06/2004  | 0.50608    | 0.4314     | 1.1732  | 1.0000   |
| 05/07/2004  | 0.04340    | 0.4314     | 0.1006  | 1.0000   |
| 04/08/2004  | 1.42869    | 0.4314     | 3.3120  | 0.1856   |
| 15/09/2004  | 0.83035    | 0.4314     | 1.9249  | 0.9668   |
| 13/10/2004  | -0.07605   | 0.4314     | -0.1763 | 1.0000   |
| 15/11/2004  | 0.33963    | 0.4314     | 0.7873  | 1.0000   |
| 09/02/2005  | 0.33963    | 0.4314     | 0.7873  | 1.0000   |
| 09/03/2005  | 0.20780    | 0.4314     | 0.4817  | 1.0000   |
| 27/04/2005  | 0.73550    | 0.4314     | 1.7050  | 0.9921   |
| 25/05/2005  | 0.69748    | 0.4314     | 1.6169  | 0.9961   |
| 22/06/2005  | 1.51603    | 0.4314     | 3.5145  | 0.1142   |
| 20/07/2005  | 0.96528    | 0.4314     | 2.2377  | 0.8646   |
| 22/08/2005  | 0.38352    | 0.4314     | 0.8891  | 1.0000   |
| 05/09/2005  | 0.13523    | 0.4314     | 0.3135  | 1.0000   |
| 21/09/2005  | 1.39002    | 0.4314     | 3.2224  | 0.2261   |
| 02/11/2005  | 0.92821    | 0.4314     | 2.1518  | 0.9022   |
| 16/11/2005  | 0.29340    | 0.4314     | 0.6802  | 1.0000   |
| 01/02/2006  | 0.28811    | 0.4314     | 0.6679  | 1.0000   |
| 01/03/2006  | 0.33232    | 0.4314     | 0.7704  | 1.0000   |
| 29/03/2006  | 0.31146    | 0.4314     | 0.7220  | 1.0000   |
| 14/06/2006  | 0.70783    | 0.4314     | 1.6409  | 0.9952   |
| 09/08/2006  | 1.03536    | 0.4314     | 2.4002  | 0.7740   |
|             |            |            |         |          |

CollectDate = 24/03/2004 subtracted from:

| CollectDate<br>21/04/2004<br>05/05/2004<br>02/06/2004<br>05/07/2004<br>04/08/2004<br>15/09/2004<br>13/10/2004 | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.7127<br>0.7261<br>0.2553<br>-0.2074<br>1.1779<br>0.5796<br>-0.3268 | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314 | T-Value<br>1.6522<br>1.6833<br>0.5918<br>-0.4807<br>2.7306<br>1.3436<br>-0.7577 | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.9947<br>0.9933<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.5400<br>0.9998<br>1.0000 |
|---|--|---|---|---|
|   |  |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |
| 15/11/2004  | 0.0888   | 0.4314  | 0.2060  | 1.0000  |
| 09/02/2005<br>09/03/2005  | 0.0888<br>-0.0430  | 0.4314  | 0.2060<br>-0.0996   | 1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 27/04/2005<br>25/05/2005<br>22/06/2005  | 0.4847<br>0.4467<br>1.2652   | 0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | 1.1237<br>1.0355<br>2.9331  | 1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.3953  |
|   |  |   |   |   |

| 20/07/2005 | 0.7145  | 0.4314 | 1.6564  | 0.9946 |
|------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| 22/08/2005 | 0.1327  | 0.4314 | 0.3077  | 1.0000 |
| 05/09/2005 | -0.1156 | 0.4314 | -0.2679 | 1.0000 |
| 21/09/2005 | 1.1392  | 0.4314 | 2.6410  | 0.6065 |
| 02/11/2005 | 0.6774  | 0.4314 | 1.5704  | 0.9974 |
| 16/11/2005 | 0.0426  | 0.4314 | 0.0988  | 1.0000 |
| 01/02/2006 | 0.0373  | 0.4314 | 0.0865  | 1.0000 |
| 01/03/2006 | 0.0815  | 0.4314 | 0.1890  | 1.0000 |
| 29/03/2006 | 0.0607  | 0.4314 | 0.1407  | 1.0000 |
| 14/06/2006 | 0.4570  | 0.4314 | 1.0595  | 1.0000 |
| 09/08/2006 | 0.7846  | 0.4314 | 1.8188  | 0.9825 |

CollectDate = 21/04/2004 subtracted from:

|             | Difference | SE of      |         | Adjusted |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|
| CollectDate | of Means   | Difference | T-Value | P-Value  |
| 05/05/2004  | 0.013      | 0.4314     | 0.031   | 1.0000   |
| 02/06/2004  | -0.457     | 0.4314     | -1.060  | 1.0000   |
| 05/07/2004  | -0.920     | 0.4314     | -2.133  | 0.9094   |
| 04/08/2004  | 0.465      | 0.4314     | 1.078   | 1.0000   |
| 15/09/2004  | -0.133     | 0.4314     | -0.309  | 1.0000   |
| 13/10/2004  | -1.040     | 0.4314     | -2.410  | 0.7679   |
| 15/11/2004  | -0.624     | 0.4314     | -1.446  | 0.9992   |
| 09/02/2005  | -0.624     | 0.4314     | -1.446  | 0.9992   |
| 09/03/2005  | -0.756     | 0.4314     | -1.752  | 0.9888   |
| 27/04/2005  | -0.228     | 0.4314     | -0.529  | 1.0000   |
| 25/05/2005  | -0.266     | 0.4314     | -0.617  | 1.0000   |
| 22/06/2005  | 0.553      | 0.4314     | 1.281   | 0.9999   |
| 20/07/2005  | 0.002      | 0.4314     | 0.004   | 1.0000   |
| 22/08/2005  | -0.580     | 0.4314     | -1.345  | 0.9998   |
| 05/09/2005  | -0.828     | 0.4314     | -1.920  | 0.9677   |
| 21/09/2005  | 0.427      | 0.4314     | 0.989   | 1.0000   |
| 02/11/2005  | -0.035     | 0.4314     | -0.082  | 1.0000   |
| 16/11/2005  | -0.670     | 0.4314     | -1.553  | 0.9978   |
| 01/02/2006  | -0.675     | 0.4314     | -1.566  | 0.9975   |
| 01/03/2006  | -0.631     | 0.4314     | -1.463  | 0.9991   |
| 29/03/2006  | -0.652     | 0.4314     | -1.512  | 0.9985   |
| 14/06/2006  | -0.256     | 0.4314     | -0.593  | 1.0000   |
| 09/08/2006  | 0.072      | 0.4314     | 0.167   | 1.0000   |

CollectDate = 05/05/2004 subtracted from:

|             | Difference | SE of      |         | Adjusted |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------|----------|
| CollectDate | of Means   | Difference | T-Value | P-Value  |
| 02/06/2004  | -0.471     | 0.4314     | -1.091  | 1.0000   |
| 05/07/2004  | -0.934     | 0.4314     | -2.164  | 0.8973   |
| 04/08/2004  | 0.452      | 0.4314     | 1.047   | 1.0000   |
| 15/09/2004  | -0.147     | 0.4314     | -0.340  | 1.0000   |
| 13/10/2004  | -1.053     | 0.4314     | -2.441  | 0.7478   |
| 15/11/2004  | -0.637     | 0.4314     | -1.477  | 0.9989   |
| 09/02/2005  | -0.637     | 0.4314     | -1.477  | 0.9989   |
| 09/03/2005  | -0.769     | 0.4314     | -1.783  | 0.9862   |
| 27/04/2005  | -0.241     | 0.4314     | -0.560  | 1.0000   |
| 25/05/2005  | -0.279     | 0.4314     | -0.648  | 1.0000   |
| 22/06/2005  | 0.539      | 0.4314     | 1.250   | 0.9999   |
| 20/07/2005  | -0.012     | 0.4314     | -0.027  | 1.0000   |
| 22/08/2005  | -0.593     | 0.4314     | -1.376  | 0.9997   |
| 05/09/2005  | -0.842     | 0.4314     | -1.951  | 0.9617   |
| 21/09/2005  | 0.413      | 0.4314     | 0.958   | 1.0000   |
| 02/11/2005  | -0.049     | 0.4314     | -0.113  | 1.0000   |
| 16/11/2005  | -0.684     | 0.4314     | -1.585  | 0.9970   |
| 01/02/2006  | -0.689     | 0.4314     | -1.597  | 0.9967   |
| 01/03/2006  | -0.645     | 0.4314     | -1.494  | 0.9987   |
| 29/03/2006  | -0.665     | 0.4314     | -1.543  | 0.9980   |
| 14/06/2006  | -0.269     | 0.4314     | -0.624  | 1.0000   |
| 09/08/2006  | 0.058      | 0.4314     | 0.135   | 1.0000   |

CollectDate = 02/06/2004 subtracted from:

|  | Difference                 | SE of                      |                            | Adjusted                   |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| CollectDate                            | of Means                   | Difference                 | T-Value                    | P-Value                    |
| 05/07/2004                             | -0.4627                    | 0.4314                     | -1.073                     | 1.0000                     |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 04/08/2004                             | 0.9226                     | 0.4314                     | 2.139                      | 0.9072                     |
| 15/09/2004                             | 0.3243                     | 0.4314                     | 0.752                      | 1.0000                     |
| 13/10/2004                             | -0.5821                    | 0.4314                     | -1.349                     | 0.9997                     |
| 15/11/2004                             | -0.1665                    | 0.4314                     | -0.386                     | 1.0000                     |
| 09/02/2005                             | -0.1665                    | 0.4314                     | -0.386                     | 1.0000                     |
| 09/03/2005                             | -0.2983                    | 0.4314                     | -0.691                     | 1.0000                     |
| 27/04/2005                             | 0.2294                     | 0.4314                     | 0.532                      | 1.0000                     |
| 25/05/2005                             | 0.1914                     | 0.4314                     | 0.444                      | 1.0000                     |
| 22/06/2005                             | 1.0099                     | 0.4314                     | 2.341                      | 0.8095                     |
| 20/07/2005                             | 0.4592                     | 0.4314                     | 1.065                      | 1.0000                     |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 22/08/2005                             | -0.1226                    | 0.4314                     | -0.284                     | 1.0000                     |
| 05/09/2005                             | -0.3709                    | 0.4314                     | -0.860                     | 1.0000                     |
| 21/09/2005                             | 0.8839                     | 0.4314                     | 2.049                      | 0.9374                     |
| 02/11/2005                             | 0.4221                     | 0.4314                     | 0.979                      | 1.0000                     |
| 16/11/2005                             | -0.2127                    | 0.4314                     | -0.493                     | 1.0000                     |
| 01/02/2006                             | -0.2180                    | 0.4314                     | -0.505                     | 1.0000                     |
| 01/03/2006                             | -0.1738                    | 0.4314                     | -0.403                     | 1.0000                     |
| 29/03/2006                             | -0.1946                    | 0.4314                     | -0.451                     | 1.0000                     |
| 14/06/2006                             | 0.2017                     | 0.4314                     | 0.468                      | 1.0000                     |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 09/08/2006                             | 0.5293                     | 0.4314                     | 1.227                      | 1.0000                     |
| GallastData                            | 05/07/2004                 | ~                          | £                          |                            |
| CorrectDate                            | = 05/07/2004               | subtracted                 | L L'OIII •                 |                            |
|  | Difference                 | SE of                      |                            | Adjusted                   |
| GellestDete                            |                            | SE of                      | m                          |                            |
| CollectDate                            | of Means                   | Difference                 | T-Value                    | P-Value                    |
| 04/08/2004                             | 1.3853                     | 0.4314                     | 3.2114                     | 0.2315                     |
| 15/09/2004                             | 0.7869                     | 0.4314                     | 1.8243                     | 0.9818                     |
| 13/10/2004                             | -0.1194                    | 0.4314                     | -0.2769                    | 1.0000                     |
| 15/11/2004                             | 0.2962                     | 0.4314                     | 0.6867                     | 1.0000                     |
| 09/02/2005                             | 0.2962                     | 0.4314                     | 0.6867                     | 1.0000                     |
| 09/03/2005                             | 0.1644                     | 0.4314                     | 0.3811                     | 1.0000                     |
| 27/04/2005                             | 0.6921                     | 0.4314                     | 1.6044                     | 0.9965                     |
| 25/05/2005                             | 0.6541                     | 0.4314                     | 1.5163                     | 0.9984                     |
| 22/06/2005                             | 1.4726                     | 0.4314                     | 3.4138                     | 0.1463                     |
| 20/07/2005                             | 0.9219                     | 0.4314                     | 2.1371                     | 0.9079                     |
|  | 0.3401                     |                            |                            |                            |
| 22/08/2005                             |                            | 0.4314                     | 0.7885                     | 1.0000                     |
| 05/09/2005                             | 0.0918                     | 0.4314                     | 0.2129                     | 1.0000                     |
| 21/09/2005                             | 1.3466                     | 0.4314                     | 3.1217                     | 0.2786                     |
| 02/11/2005                             | 0.8848                     | 0.4314                     | 2.0511                     | 0.9368                     |
| 16/11/2005                             | 0.2500                     | 0.4314                     | 0.5795                     | 1.0000                     |
| 01/02/2006                             | 0.2447                     | 0.4314                     | 0.5673                     | 1.0000                     |
| 01/03/2006                             | 0.2889                     | 0.4314                     | 0.6698                     | 1.0000                     |
| 29/03/2006                             | 0.2681                     | 0.4314                     | 0.6214                     | 1.0000                     |
| 14/06/2006                             | 0.6644                     | 0.4314                     | 1.5403                     | 0.9980                     |
| 09/08/2006                             | 0.9920                     | 0.4314                     | 2.2995                     | 0.8329                     |
| 09/00/2000                             | 0.9920                     | 0.1511                     | 2.2995                     | 0.0525                     |
| CollectDate                            | = 04/08/2004               | subtracted                 | from:                      |                            |
|  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|  | Difference                 | SE of                      |                            | Adjusted                   |
| CollectDate                            | of Means                   | Difference                 | T-Value                    | P-Value                    |
| 15/09/2004                             | -0.598                     | 0.4314                     | -1.387                     | 0.9996                     |
| 13/10/2004                             | -1.505                     | 0.4314                     | -3.488                     | 0.1220                     |
| 15/11/2004                             | -1.089                     | 0.4314                     | -2.525                     | 0.6908                     |
| 09/02/2005                             | -1.089                     | 0.4314                     | -2.525                     | 0.6908                     |
| 09/03/2005                             | -1.221                     | 0.4314                     | -2.830                     | 0.4671                     |
|  |                            |                            | -2.830                     |                            |
| 27/04/2005                             | -0.693                     | 0.4314                     |                            | 0.9964                     |
| 25/05/2005                             | -0.731                     | 0.4314                     | -1.695                     | 0.9926                     |
| 22/06/2005                             |                            | 0.4314                     | 0.202                      | 1.0000                     |
|  | 0.087                      |                            |                            |                            |
| 20/07/2005                             | -0.463                     | 0.4314                     | -1.074                     | 1.0000                     |
| 20/07/2005<br>22/08/2005               | -0.463<br>-1.045           |                            | -1.074<br>-2.423           | 1.0000<br>0.7595           |
| 20/07/2005                             | -0.463                     | 0.4314                     | -1.074                     | 1.0000<br>0.7595<br>0.3523 |
| 20/07/2005<br>22/08/2005               | -0.463<br>-1.045           | 0.4314<br>0.4314           | -1.074<br>-2.423           | 1.0000<br>0.7595           |
| 20/07/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005 | -0.463<br>-1.045<br>-1.293 | 0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314 | -1.074<br>-2.423<br>-2.999 | 1.0000<br>0.7595<br>0.3523 |

| 16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | -1.135<br>-1.141<br>-1.096<br>-1.117<br>-0.721<br>-0.393   | $\begin{array}{c} 0.4314 \\ 0.4314 \\ 0.4314 \\ 0.4314 \\ 0.4314 \\ 0.4314 \\ 0.4314 \end{array}$   | -2.632<br>-2.644<br>-2.542<br>-2.590<br>-1.671<br>-0.912   | 0.6133<br>0.6042<br>0.6788<br>0.6439<br>0.9939<br>1.0000  |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| CollectDate  | = 15/09/2004   | subtracted  | from:  |   |
| CollectDate<br>13/10/2004<br>15/11/2004<br>09/02/2005<br>09/03/2005<br>27/04/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>14/06/2006                | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.9064<br>-0.4907<br>-0.4907<br>-0.6226<br>-0.0948<br>-0.1329<br>0.6857<br>0.1349<br>-0.4468<br>-0.6951<br>0.5597<br>0.0979<br>-0.5369<br>-0.5422<br>-0.4980<br>-0.5189<br>-0.1225    | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314           | T-Value<br>-2.101<br>-1.138<br>-1.443<br>-0.220<br>-0.308<br>1.590<br>0.313<br>-1.036<br>-1.611<br>1.297<br>0.227<br>-1.245<br>-1.257<br>-1.155<br>-1.203<br>-0.284                        | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.9209<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9993<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9963<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000 |
| 09/08/2006   | 0.2050   | 0.4314  | 0.475  | 1.0000  |
| CollectDate  | = 13/10/2004   | subtracted  | from:  |   |
| CollectDate<br>15/11/2004<br>09/02/2005<br>27/04/2005<br>25/05/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.4157<br>0.4157<br>0.2838<br>0.8115<br>0.7735<br>1.5921<br>1.0413<br>0.4596<br>0.2113<br>1.4661<br>1.0043<br>0.3694<br>0.3642<br>0.4084<br>0.3875<br>0.7839<br>1.1114<br>= 15/11/2004 | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314 | T-Value<br>0.9636<br>0.9636<br>0.6580<br>1.8813<br>1.7932<br>3.6907<br>2.4140<br>1.0654<br>0.4898<br>3.3986<br>2.3281<br>0.8565<br>0.8442<br>0.9467<br>0.8983<br>1.8172<br>2.5765<br>from: | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9742<br>0.9852<br>0.0719<br>0.7653<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.1517<br>0.8171<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9826<br>0.6538           |
| CollectDate<br>09/02/2005<br>09/03/2005<br>27/04/2005<br>25/05/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006  | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.0000<br>-0.1318<br>0.3959<br>0.3579<br>1.1764<br>0.6257<br>0.0439<br>-0.2044<br>1.0504<br>0.5886<br>-0.0462<br>-0.0515   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314   | T-Value<br>0.0000<br>-0.3056<br>0.9177<br>0.8296<br>2.7271<br>1.4504<br>0.1017<br>-0.4738<br>2.4350<br>1.3644<br>-0.1072<br>-0.1194  | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.5426<br>0.9992<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.7517<br>0.9997<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000   |

| 01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006  | -0.0073<br>-0.0282<br>0.3682<br>0.6957   | 0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.0169<br>-0.0653<br>0.8536<br>1.6128  | 1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9962  |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| CollectDate   | = 09/02/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>09/03/2005<br>27/04/2005<br>25/05/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006 | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.1318<br>0.3959<br>0.3579<br>1.1764<br>0.6257<br>0.0439<br>-0.2044<br>1.0504<br>0.5886<br>-0.0462<br>-0.0515<br>-0.0073<br>-0.0282<br>0.3682<br>0.6957 | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314 | T-Value<br>-0.3056<br>0.9177<br>0.8296<br>2.7271<br>1.4504<br>0.1017<br>-0.4738<br>2.4350<br>1.3644<br>-0.1072<br>-0.1194<br>-0.0169<br>-0.0653<br>0.8536<br>1.6128 | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.5426<br>0.9992<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9962           |
| CollectDate   | = 09/03/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>27/04/2005<br>25/05/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006 | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.52770<br>0.48968<br>1.30823<br>0.75748<br>0.17572<br>-0.07257<br>1.18223<br>0.72041<br>0.08561<br>0.08031<br>0.12452<br>0.10366<br>0.50003<br>0.82756  | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314           | T-Value<br>1.2233<br>1.1352<br>3.0327<br>1.7560<br>0.4074<br>-0.1682<br>2.7406<br>1.6700<br>0.1985<br>0.1862<br>0.2887<br>0.2403<br>1.1592<br>1.9184                | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.3309<br>0.9885<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.5326<br>0.9939<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9680           |
| CollectDate   | = 27/04/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>25/05/2005<br>22/06/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>22/08/2005<br>05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006 | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.0380<br>0.7805<br>0.2298<br>-0.3520<br>-0.6003<br>0.6545<br>0.1927<br>-0.4421<br>-0.4474<br>-0.4032<br>-0.4240<br>-0.0277<br>0.2999                   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                               | T-Value<br>-0.088<br>1.809<br>0.533<br>-0.816<br>-1.392<br>1.517<br>0.447<br>-1.025<br>-1.037<br>-0.935<br>-0.983<br>-0.064<br>0.695                                | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.9835<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9996<br>0.9984<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000 |
| CollectDate   | = 25/05/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>22/06/2005<br>20/07/2005   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.8186<br>0.2678   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314   | T-Value<br>1.898<br>0.621   | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.9716<br>1.0000   |

### Appendix 6

|   | 0 01 40   | 0 4014  | 0 500   | 1 0000   |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| 22/08/2005  | -0.3140   | 0.4314  | -0.728  | 1.0000   |
| 05/09/2005  | -0.5623   | 0.4314  | -1.303  | 0.9999   |
| 21/09/2005  | 0.6925  | 0.4314  | 1.605   | 0.9964   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 02/11/2005  | 0.2307  | 0.4314  | 0.535   | 1.0000   |
| 16/11/2005  | -0.4041   | 0.4314  | -0.937  | 1.0000   |
| 01/02/2006  | -0.4094   | 0.4314  | -0.949  | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 01/03/2006  | -0.3652   | 0.4314  | -0.847  | 1.0000   |
| 29/03/2006  | -0.3860   | 0.4314  | -0.895  | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 14/06/2006  | 0.0103  | 0.4314  | 0.024   | 1.0000   |
| 09/08/2006  | 0.3379  | 0.4314  | 0.783   | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
|   |   |   | -   |  |
| CollectDate   | = 22/06/2005  | subtracted  | from:   |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |
|   | Difference  | CF of   |   | Ndingtod   |
|   | Difference  | SE of   | _   | Adjusted   |
| CollectDate   | of Means  | Difference  | T-Value   | P-Value  |
| 20/07/2005  | -0.551  | 0.4314  | -1.277  | 0.9999   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 22/08/2005  | -1.133  | 0.4314  | -2.625  | 0.6180   |
| 05/09/2005  | -1.381  | 0.4314  | -3.201  | 0.2367   |
| 21/09/2005  | -0.126  | 0.4314  | -0.292  | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 02/11/2005  | -0.588  | 0.4314  | -1.363  | 0.9997   |
| 16/11/2005  | -1.223  | 0.4314  | -2.834  | 0.4642   |
| 01/02/2006  | -1.228  | 0.4314  | -2.847  | 0.4554   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 01/03/2006  | -1.184  | 0.4314  | -2.744  | 0.5301   |
| 29/03/2006  | -1.205  | 0.4314  | -2.792  | 0.4945   |
| 14/06/2006  | -0.808  | 0.4314  | -1.874  | 0.9754   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 09/08/2006  | -0.481  | 0.4314  | -1.114  | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| CollogtDate   | = 20/07/2005  | subtracted  | from  |  |
| COILECLDALE   | - 20/07/2005  | Subtracted  |   |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |
|   | Difference  | SE of   |   | Adjusted   |
| CollectDate   | of Means  | Difference  | T-Value   | P-Value  |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 22/08/2005  | -0.5818   | 0.4314  | -1.349  | 0.9997   |
| 05/09/2005  | -0.8301   | 0.4314  | -1.924  | 0.9670   |
| 21/09/2005  | 0.4247  | 0.4314  | 0.985   | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 02/11/2005  | -0.0371   | 0.4314  | -0.086  | 1.0000   |
| 16/11/2005  | -0.6719   | 0.4314  | -1.558  | 0.9977   |
| 01/02/2006  | -0.6772   | 0.4314  | -1.570  | 0.9974   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 01/03/2006  | -0.6330   | 0.4314  | -1.467  | 0.9990   |
| 29/03/2006  | -0.6538   | 0.4314  | -1.516  | 0.9984   |
| 14/06/2006  | -0.2575   | 0.4314  | -0.597  | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| 09/08/2006  | 0.0701  | 0.4314  | 0.162   | 1.0000   |
|   |   |   |   |  |
| CollectDate   | = 22/08/2005  | subtracted  | from:   |  |
| 00110002400   | 22,00,2000  | Daboracoca  |   |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |
|   | Difformance   | CP of   |   | Adjusted   |
|   | Difference  | SE of   |   | Adjusted   |
| CollectDate   | Difference<br>of Means  | SE of<br>Difference   | T-Value   | Adjusted<br>P-Value  |
|   | of Means  | Difference  |   | P-Value  |
| 05/09/2005  | of Means<br>-0.2483   | Difference<br>0.4314  | -0.5756   | P-Value<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142  |
| 05/09/2005  | of Means<br>-0.2483   | Difference<br>0.4314  | -0.5756   | P-Value<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901  | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089  | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901  | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089  | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512  | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187  | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512  | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187  | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of   | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006  | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985  |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference   | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value   |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314   | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118   |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314   | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801   |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314   | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118   |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                               | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000   |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582<br>0.1529                               | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>Subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314           | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667<br>0.3544                               | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000                               |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005   | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582   | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                               | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667   | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000   |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006                             | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582<br>0.1529                               | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>subtracted<br>SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314 | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667<br>0.3544                               | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000           |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006               | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582<br>0.1529<br>0.1971<br>0.1762           | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667<br>0.3544<br>0.4569<br>0.4085           | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000 |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006 | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582<br>0.1529<br>0.1971<br>0.1762<br>0.5726 | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314        | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667<br>0.3544<br>0.4569<br>0.4085<br>1.3274 | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9998           |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006               | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582<br>0.1529<br>0.1971<br>0.1762           | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                  | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667<br>0.3544<br>0.4569<br>0.4085           | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000 |
| 05/09/2005<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006<br>CollectDate<br>21/09/2005<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006 | of Means<br>-0.2483<br>1.0065<br>0.5447<br>-0.0901<br>-0.0954<br>-0.0512<br>-0.0721<br>0.3243<br>0.6518<br>= 05/09/2005<br>Difference<br>of Means<br>1.2548<br>0.7930<br>0.1582<br>0.1529<br>0.1971<br>0.1762<br>0.5726 | Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314        | -0.5756<br>2.3333<br>1.2627<br>-0.2089<br>-0.2212<br>-0.1187<br>-0.1670<br>0.7518<br>1.5111<br>from:<br>T-Value<br>2.9089<br>1.8383<br>0.3667<br>0.3544<br>0.4569<br>0.4085<br>1.3274 | P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.8142<br>0.9999<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9985<br>Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.4118<br>0.9801<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9998           |

CollectDate = 21/09/2005 subtracted from:

| CollectDate<br>02/11/2005<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006 | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.462<br>-1.097<br>-1.102<br>-1.058<br>-1.079<br>-0.682<br>-0.355 | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314 | T-Value<br>-1.071<br>-2.542<br>-2.554<br>-2.452<br>-2.500<br>-1.581<br>-0.822 | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.6784<br>0.6696<br>0.7405<br>0.7077<br>0.9971<br>1.0000 |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| CollectDate   | = 02/11/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>16/11/2005<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006               | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.6348<br>-0.6401<br>-0.5959<br>-0.6167<br>-0.2204<br>0.1072      | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314           | T-Value<br>-1.472<br>-1.484<br>-1.381<br>-1.430<br>-0.511<br>0.248            | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>0.9990<br>0.9989<br>0.9996<br>0.9994<br>1.0000<br>1.0000           |
| CollectDate   | = 16/11/2005   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>01/02/2006<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006                             | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.005297<br>0.038917<br>0.018058<br>0.414423<br>0.741954          | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                     | T-Value<br>-0.01228<br>0.09022<br>0.04186<br>0.96072<br>1.72000               | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9911                     |
| CollectDate   | = 01/02/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>01/03/2006<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.04421<br>0.02336<br>0.41972<br>0.74725                           | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314                               | T-Value<br>0.10250<br>0.05414<br>0.97300<br>1.73228                           | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9903                               |
| CollectDate   | = 01/03/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>29/03/2006<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>-0.02086<br>0.37551<br>0.70304                                     | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314<br>0.4314   | T-Value<br>-0.04836<br>0.87050<br>1.62978                                     | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>1.0000<br>0.9956   |
| CollectDate   | = 29/03/2006   | subtracted  | from:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>14/06/2006<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.3964<br>0.7239   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314<br>0.4314   | T-Value<br>0.9189<br>1.6781   | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.0000<br>0.9935   |
| COILECTDate   | = 14/06/2006   | subtracted  | Irom:   |   |
| CollectDate<br>09/08/2006   | Difference<br>of Means<br>0.3275   | SE of<br>Difference<br>0.4314   | T-Value<br>0.7593   | Adjusted<br>P-Value<br>1.000  |

## Section 11.3 Chi square test on proportion of all results exceeding 230mpn/100g by site

Expected counts are printed below observed counts Chi-Square contributions are printed below expected counts

|       |          | Balvicar |             | Rubha nan |            |       |
|-------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|       | Balvicar | North    | Ardshellach | Ron South | Kilbrandon | Total |
| 1     | 32       | 29       | 23          | б         | 22         | 112   |
|       | 33.70    | 21.26    | 17.63       | 6.22      | 33.19      |       |
|       | 0.086    | 2.818    | 1.636       | 0.008     | 3.770      |       |
|       |          |          |             |           |            |       |
| 2     | 33       | 12       | 11          | 6         | 42         | 104   |
|       | 31.30    | 19.74    | 16.37       | 5.78      | 30.81      |       |
|       | 0.093    | 3.035    | 1.762       | 0.009     | 4.060      |       |
| _     |          |          |             |           |            |       |
| Total | 65       | 41       | 34          | 12        | 64         | 216   |
|       |          |          |             |           |            |       |

Chi-Sq = 17.277, DF = 4, P-Value = 0.002

## <u>Section 11.3</u> Chi square test on proportion of results exceeding 230mpn/100g by site when four sites were sampled on the same day

Expected counts are printed below observed counts Chi-Square contributions are printed below expected counts

|       |          | Balvicar |             |            |       |
|-------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|-------|
|       | Balvicar | North    | Ardshellach | Kilbrandon | Total |
| 1     | 14       | 22       | 20          | 9          | 65    |
|       | 16.25    | 16.25    | 16.25       | 16.25      |       |
|       | 0.312    | 2.035    | 0.865       | 3.235      |       |
| 2     | 12       | 4        | 6           | 17         | 39    |
|       | 9.75     | 9.75     | 9.75        | 9.75       |       |
|       | 0.519    | 3.391    | 1.442       | 5.391      |       |
| Total | 26       | 26       | 26          | 26         | 104   |

Chi-Sq = 17.190, DF = 3, P-Value = 0.001

## Section 11.5 One way ANOVA comparison of *E. coli* results by season (Ardshellach oysters)

| Source<br>Season<br>Error<br>Total | 3<br>30       | 1.016<br>13.083 | MS<br>0.339<br>0.436 | F P<br>0.78 0.516 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| S = 0.0                            | 5604          | R-Sq            | = 7.21%              | R-Sq(adj) = 0.00% |
| Level<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4          | 10<br>8<br>10 | 2.6443          | 0.8359               | ( * )<br>( )      |

Pooled StDev = 0.6604

## <u>Section 11.5</u> One way ANOVA comparison of *E. coli* results by season (Balvicar North oysters)

| Source<br>Season<br>Error<br>Total        | 3<br>37 |        | 0.074  | F<br>0.16 | P<br>0.922         |            |           |       |
|---|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-------|
| S = 0.6789 R-Sq = 1.29% R-Sq(adj) = 0.00% |         |        |        |           |                    |            |           |       |
|   |         |        |        |           | idual 9<br>d StDev | 5% CIs For | Mean Base | ed on |
| Level                                     | Ν       | Mean   | StDev  |           | +                  | +          | +         | +     |
| 1   | 13      | 2.7281 | 0.5136 |           |                    | (          | *         | )     |
| 2   | 11      | 2.6585 | 0.7561 |           | (                  |            | _*        | )     |
| 3   | 12      | 2.6304 | 0.7396 |           | (                  |            | *         | )     |
| 4   | 5       | 2.4836 | 0.7337 | (         |                    | *          |           | )     |
|   |         |        |        |           | +                  | +          | +         | +     |
|   |         |        |        |           | 2.10               | 2.45       | 2.80      | 3.15  |

Pooled StDev = 0.6789

## Section 11.5 One way ANOVA comparison of *E. coli* results by season (East of Balvicar mussels)

| Source<br>Season<br>Error<br>Total | 2   | 3 3.22<br>5 11.69 |        | 2.30 |                     |              |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------|------|---------------------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| S = 0.                             | S = 0.6840 R-Sq = 21.61% R-Sq(adj) = 12.20% |                   |        |      |                     |              |          |  |  |
|                                    |   |                   |        |      | dual 95%<br>l StDev | CIs For Mean | Based on |  |  |
| Level                              | Ν   | Mean              | StDev  | +    | +                   | +            |          |  |  |
| 1                                  | 9   | 2.3084            | 0.4056 |      | ( -                 | *            | - )      |  |  |
| 2                                  | 8   | 2.9845            | 0.8723 |      |                     | (            | )        |  |  |
| 3                                  | 9   | 2.5300            | 0.6815 |      |                     | (*           | )        |  |  |
| 4                                  | 3   | 1.9161            | 0.8185 | (    | *                   |              | · )      |  |  |
|                                    |   |                   |        | +    | +                   | +            | +        |  |  |
|                                    |   |                   |        | 1.20 | 1.80                | 2.40         | 3.00     |  |  |

Pooled StDev = 0.6840

## Section 11.5 One way ANOVA comparison of *E. coli* results by season (Balvicar oysters)

| Source<br>Season<br>Error<br>Total | 3<br>61 | 12.889<br>31.412 | MS<br>4.296<br>0.515 |       |               |          |            |             |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| S = 0.7                            | 7176    | R-Sq             | = 29.09%             | R-S   | q(adj) = 25.6 | 18       |            |             |
|                                    |         |                  |                      | Indiv | idual 95% CIs | For Mean | Based on P | ooled StDev |
| Level                              | Ν       | Mean             | StDev                | +     |               | +        | +          |             |
| 1                                  | 18      | 2.1288           | 0.7150               |       | (*            | )        |            |             |
| 2                                  | 18      | 2.9211           | 0.8176               |       |               | (        | )          |             |
| 3                                  | 19      | 2.6646           | 0.7262               |       |               | (*-      | )          |             |
| 4                                  | 10      | 1.6638           | 0.4551               | (     | )             |          |            |             |
|                                    |         |                  |                      | -     |               |          |            |             |
|                                    |         |                  |                      | 1.20  | 1.80          | 2.40     | 3.00       |             |
|                                    |         |                  |                      |       |               |          |            |             |

Pooled StDev = 0.7176

Tukey 95% Simultaneous Confidence Intervals All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Season

Individual confidence level = 98.96%

Season = 1 subtracted from:

| Season<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Lower<br>0.1597<br>-0.0885<br>-1.2135 | Center<br>0.7923<br>0.5357<br>-0.4650 | 1.4249<br>1.1599 | (     | )<br>+* | *)<br>)<br>+ |     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|--------------|-----|
|                       |                                       |                                       |                  | -1.2  | 0.0     | 1.2          | 2.1 |
| Season                | = 2 subtr                             | acted fro                             | m :              |       |         |              |     |
|                       |                                       |                                       |                  |       |         |              |     |
| Season                |                                       | Center                                |                  |       | +       | +            | +   |
| 3                     |                                       |                                       |                  |       | · ,     |              |     |
| 4                     | -2.0058                               | -1.2573                               | -0.5088          | (*    |         |              |     |
|                       |                                       |                                       |                  |       | +       |              | 2.4 |
|                       |                                       |                                       |                  | -1.2  | 0.0     | 1.2          | 2.4 |
| Season                | = 3 subtr                             | acted fro                             | m:               |       |         |              |     |
| Season                | Lower                                 | Center                                | IInner           | +     |         | +            | +   |
| 4                     |                                       |                                       |                  | ( * - |         |              |     |
|                       |                                       |                                       |                  |       | +       | +            | +   |
|                       |                                       |                                       |                  | -1.2  | 0.0     | 1.2          | 2.4 |

## Section 11.5 One way ANOVA comparison of *E. coli* results by season (Kilbrandon oysters)

Source DF SS MS F P Season 3 3.310 1.103 1.93 0.135 Error 60 34.348 0.572 Total 63 37.657 S = 0.7566 R-Sq = 8.79% R-Sq(adj) = 4.23%

|       |    |        |        | Individual 95% CIs For Mean Based on<br>Pooled StDev |
|-------|----|--------|--------|--|
| Level | Ν  | Mean   | StDev  | +++++  |
| 1     | 20 | 1.9327 | 0.7057 | ( * )  |
| 2     | 17 | 2.4292 | 0.8912 | ( * )  |
| 3     | 17 | 2.0661 | 0.7178 | ( * )  |
| 4     | 10 | 1.7972 | 0.6611 | ( * )  |
|       |    |        |        | ++++++++   |
|       |    |        |        | 1.60 2.00 2.40 2.80                                  |
|       |    |        |        |  |

Pooled StDev = 0.7566

## <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 2 day rainfall (Ardshellach oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 2day rain ranked = 0.284 P-Value = 0.116

## <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 2 day rainfall (Balvicar North oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 2 day rain ranked = 0.289 P-Value = 0.074

### <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 2 day rainfall (East of Balvicar mussels)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 2 day rain ranked = 0.171 P-Value = 0.383

## <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 2 day rainfall (Balvicar oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 2 day rain ranked = 0.384 P-Value = 0.005

## <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 2 day rainfall (Kilbrandon oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 2 day rain ranked = 0.060P-Value = 0.677

### <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 7 day rainfall (Ardshellach oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 7 day rain ranked = 0.142 P-Value = 0.437

### <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 7 day rainfall (Balvicar North oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 7 day rain ranked = 0.073 P-Value = 0.660

### <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 7 day rainfall (East of Balvicar mussels)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 7 day rain ranked = 0.148 P-Value = 0.451

### <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 7 day rainfall (Balvicar oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 7 day rain ranked = 0.234 P-Value = 0.094

## <u>Section 11.6.1</u> Pearson correlation of ranked *E. coli* result and ranked 7 day rainfall (Kilbrandon oysters)

Pearson correlation of result ranked and 7 day rain ranked = -0.056 P-Value = 0.698

## <u>Section 11.6.3</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs water temperature (Ardshellach oysters)

The regression equation is logresultWT = 2.21 + 0.0363 WaterTemp

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 2.2122
 0.4009
 5.52
 0.000

 WaterTemp
 0.03626
 0.03400
 1.07
 0.295

S = 0.627126 R-Sq = 3.9% R-Sq(adj) = 0.5%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F    | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 0.4475  | 0.4475 | 1.14 | 0.295 |
| Residual Error | 28 | 11.0120 | 0.3933 |      |       |
| Total          | 29 | 11,4595 |        |      |       |

Unusual Observations

| Obs | WaterTemp | logresultWT | Fit   | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
| 2   | 8.0       | 1.000       | 2.502 | 0.160  | -1.502   | -2.48R   |
| 10  | 10.0      | 1.000       | 2.575 | 0.123  | -1.575   | -2.56R   |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual.

## <u>Section 11.6.3</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs water temperature (Balvicar North oysters)

The regression equation is logresultWT = 2.96 - 0.0295 WaterTemp

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 2.9623
 0.4182
 7.08
 0.000

 WaterTemp
 -0.02952
 0.03483
 -0.85
 0.402

S = 0.681740 R-Sq = 2.0% R-Sq(adj) = 0.0%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F    | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 0.3339  | 0.3339 | 0.72 | 0.402 |
| Residual Error | 35 | 16.2669 | 0.4648 |      |       |
| Total          | 36 | 16.6008 |        |      |       |

Unusual Observations

| Obs | WaterTemp | logresultWT | Fit   | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
| 19  | 19.0      | 1.301       | 2.401 | 0.282  | -1.100   | -1.77 X  |
| 30  | 6.0       | 1.301       | 2.785 | 0.224  | -1.484   | -2.30R   |
| 34  | 14.0      | 1.000       | 2.549 | 0.140  | -1.549   | -2.32R   |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual. X denotes an observation whose X value gives it large leverage.

## <u>Section 11.6.3</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs water temperature (East of Balvicar mussels)

The regression equation is logresultWT = 1.41 + 0.0944 WaterTemp

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 1.4126
 0.5475
 2.58
 0.016

 WaterTemp
 0.09437
 0.04346
 2.17
 0.040

S = 0.690794 R-Sq = 15.9% R-Sq(adj) = 12.5%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F    | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 2.2502  | 2.2502 | 4.72 | 0.040 |
| Residual Error | 25 | 11.9299 | 0.4772 |      |       |
| Total          | 26 | 14.1801 |        |      |       |

Unusual Observations

 Obs
 WaterTemp
 logresultWT
 Fit
 SE
 Fit
 Residual
 St
 Resid

 20
 5.0
 1.301
 1.884
 0.341
 -0.583
 -0.97 X

X denotes an observation whose X value gives it large leverage.

## <u>Section 11.6.3</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs water temperature (Balvicar oysters)

The regression equation is logresultWT = 0.986 + 0.126 WaterTemp

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 0.9862
 0.3606
 2.73
 0.008

 WaterTemp
 0.12589
 0.03036
 4.15
 0.000

S = 0.746345 R-Sq = 23.5% R-Sq(adj) = 22.1%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F     | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 9.5757  | 9.5757 | 17.19 | 0.000 |
| Residual Error | 56 | 31.1937 | 0.5570 |       |       |
| Total          | 57 | 40.7693 |        |       |       |

Unusual Observations

| Obs | WaterTemp | logresultWT | Fit    | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 3   | 12.0      | 1.0000      | 2.4968 | 0.0995 | -1.4968  | -2.02R   |
| 17  | 10.0      | 4.5563      | 2.2451 | 0.1072 | 2.3112   | 3.13R    |
| 49  | 14.0      | 4.5563      | 2.7486 | 0.1253 | 1.8077   | 2.46R    |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual.

### <u>Section 11.6.3</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs water temperature (Kilbrandon oysters)

The regression equation is logresultWT = 1.37 + 0.0611 WaterTemp

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 1.3705
 0.3618
 3.79
 0.000

 WaterTemp
 0.06108
 0.02987
 2.04
 0.046

S = 0.742958 R-Sq = 6.9% R-Sq(adj) = 5.3%

Analysis of Variance

 Source
 DF
 SS
 MS
 F
 P

 Regression
 1
 2.3079
 2.3079
 4.18
 0.046

 Residual Error
 56
 30.9113
 0.5520
 0.5520

 Total
 57
 33.2192
 0.5520
 0.5520

Unusual Observations

ObsWaterTemplogresultWTFitSEFitResidualStResid614.04.20412.22560.11991.97852.70R

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual.

## Section 11.6.4 Circular linear correlation for 7 day wind direction and *E. coli* result (Ardshellach oysters)

CIRCULAR-LINEAR CORRELATION Analysis begun: 05 November 2008 10:46:31

Variables (& observations) r p Angles & Linear (29) 0.225 0.268

Section 11.6.4 Circular linear correlation for 7 day wind direction and *E. coli* result (Balvicar North oysters)

CIRCULAR-LINEAR CORRELATION Analysis begun: 05 November 2008 11:05:46

Variables (& observations) r p Angles & Linear (36) 0.137 0.537

Section 11.6.4 Circular linear correlation for 7 day wind direction and *E. coli* result (East of Balvicar mussels)

CIRCULAR-LINEAR CORRELATION Analysis begun: 05 November 2008 11:07:47

Variables (& observations) r p Angles & Linear (26) 0.133 0.664

Section 11.6.4 Circular linear correlation for 7 day wind direction and *E. coli* result (Balvicar oysters)

CIRCULAR-LINEAR CORRELATION Analysis begun: 05 November 2008 11:02:52

Variables (& observations) r p Angles & Linear (45) 0.395 0.001

<u>Section 11.6.4</u> Circular linear correlation for 7 day wind direction and *E. coli* result (Kilbrandon oysters)

CIRCULAR-LINEAR CORRELATION Analysis begun: 05 November 2008 11:09:30

Variables (& observations) r p Angles & Linear (43) 0.111 0.612

## <u>Section 11.6.5</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs salinity (Ardshellach oysters)

The regression equation is logresultSal = 0.53 + 0.0702 Salinity

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 0.525
 1.270
 0.41
 0.682

 Salinity
 0.07023
 0.04384
 1.60
 0.119

S = 0.638657 R-Sq = 7.4% R-Sq(adj) = 4.5%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F    | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 1.0468  | 1.0468 | 2.57 | 0.119 |
| Residual Error | 32 | 13.0523 | 0.4079 |      |       |
| Total          | 33 | 14.0991 |        |      |       |

Unusual Observations

| 0bs | Salinity | logresultSal | Fit   | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|----------|--------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
| 1   | 20.0     | 2.342        | 1.930 | 0.403  | 0.413    | 0.83 X   |
| 2   | 30.0     | 1.000        | 2.632 | 0.121  | -1.632   | -2.60R   |
| 10  | 30.0     | 1.000        | 2.632 | 0.121  | -1.632   | -2.60R   |
| 32  | 22.0     | 1.301        | 2.070 | 0.320  | -0.769   | -1.39 X  |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual. X denotes an observation whose X value gives it large leverage.

## <u>Section 11.6.5</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs salinity (Balvicar North oysters)

The regression equation is logresultSal = -0.73 + 0.117 Salinity

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 -0.732
 1.256
 -0.58
 0.564

 Salinity
 0.11701
 0.04306
 2.72
 0.010

S = 0.578845 R-Sq = 18.3% R-Sq(adj) = 15.8%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F    | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 2.4745  | 2.4745 | 7.39 | 0.010 |
| Residual Error | 33 | 11.0570 | 0.3351 |      |       |
| Total          | 34 | 13.5315 |        |      |       |

Unusual Observations

| 0bs | Salinity | logresultSal | Fit    | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|----------|--------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 1   | 20.0     | 2.3424       | 1.6085 | 0.4032 | 0.7339   | 1.77 X   |
| 18  | 28.0     | 1.3010       | 2.5446 | 0.1084 | -1.2436  | -2.19R   |
| 28  | 24.0     | 1.3010       | 2.0766 | 0.2398 | -0.7755  | -1.47 X  |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual. X denotes an observation whose X value gives it large leverage.

## <u>Section 11.6.5</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs salinity (East of Balvicar mussels)

The regression equation is logresultSal = 7.19 - 0.159 Salinity

Predictor Coef SE Coef T P Constant 7.189 3.088 2.33 0.029 Salinity -0.1592 0.1045 -1.52 0.141 S = 0.695034 R-Sq = 9.2% R-Sq(adj) = 5.2% Analysis of Variance

 Source
 DF
 SS
 MS
 F
 P

 Regression
 1
 1.1215
 1.1215
 2.32
 0.141

 Residual Error
 23
 11.1107
 0.4831
 1

 Total
 24
 12.2322
 1
 1

Unusual Observations

| 0bs | Salinity | logresultSal | Fit   | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|----------|--------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
| 4   | 28.0     | 4.204        | 2.731 | 0.211  | 1.473    | 2.22R    |
| 24  | 33.0     | 2.204        | 1.935 | 0.389  | 0.269    | 0.47 X   |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual. X denotes an observation whose X value gives it large leverage.

#### Section 11.6.5 Regression analysis - E. coli result vs salinity (Balvicar oysters)

The regression equation is logresultSal = 3.30 - 0.0323 Salinity

 Predictor
 Coef
 SE
 Coef
 T
 P

 Constant
 3.3024
 0.8222
 4.02
 0.000

 Salinity
 -0.03227
 0.02894
 -1.11
 0.270

S = 0.795552 R-Sq = 2.3% R-Sq(adj) = 0.4%

Analysis of Variance

| Source         | DF | SS      | MS     | F    | P     |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression     | 1  | 0.7867  | 0.7867 | 1.24 | 0.270 |
| Residual Error | 53 | 33.5439 | 0.6329 |      |       |
| Total          | 54 | 34.3306 |        |      |       |

Unusual Observations

| 0bs | Salinity | logresultSal | Fit   | SE Fit | Residual | St Resid |
|-----|----------|--------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
| 11  | 16.0     | 1.954        | 2.786 | 0.368  | -0.832   | -1.18 X  |
| 15  | 28.0     | 4.556        | 2.399 | 0.107  | 2.157    | 2.74R    |
| 25  | 30.0     | 3.959        | 2.334 | 0.120  | 1.625    | 2.07R    |
| 35  | 22.0     | 4.204        | 2.593 | 0.208  | 1.612    | 2.10R    |
| 40  | 16.0     | 2.875        | 2.786 | 0.368  | 0.089    | 0.13 X   |
| 42  | 16.0     | 1.000        | 2.786 | 0.368  | -1.786   | -2.53RX  |
| 48  | 24.0     | 4.556        | 2.528 | 0.161  | 2.028    | 2.60R    |

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual. X denotes an observation whose X value gives it large leverage.

## <u>Section 11.6.5</u> Regression analysis – *E. coli* result vs salinity (Kilbrandon oysters)

The regression equation is logresultSal = 2.13 - 0.0043 Salinity Predictor Coef SE Coef T P Constant 2.1275 0.3149 6.76 0.000 Salinity -0.00431 0.01367 -0.32 0.754 S = 0.769700 R-Sq = 0.2% R-Sq(adj) = 0.0% Analysis of Variance Source DF SS MS F P Regression 1 0.0589 0.0589 0.10 0.754 Residual Error 55 32.5841 0.5924

56 32.6430

Total

Unusual Observations

ObsSalinitylogresultSalFitSE FitResidualSt Resid2930.03.7321.9980.1521.7342.30R

R denotes an observation with a large standardized residual.

## Section 12 One way ANOVA comparison of SEPA monitoring results by sampling location

 Source
 DF
 SS
 MS
 F
 P

 Sampling location
 2
 2.901
 1.451
 2.78
 0.080

 Error
 27
 14.089
 0.522
 0.701
 0.522

 Total
 29
 16.990
 0.522
 0.080
 0.522

S = 0.7224 R-Sq = 17.08% R-Sq(adj) = 10.93%

|                |    |        |        | Individual 95% CIs For Mean Based on |
|----------------|----|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|
|                |    |        |        | Pooled StDev                         |
| Level          | Ν  | Mean   | StDev  | ++++++                               |
| NM 764 153     | 7  | 2.5004 | 0.5553 | ( )                                  |
| NM 778 182     | 5  | 2.4743 | 0.4785 | ( * )                                |
| NM 78282 15618 | 18 | 3.1241 | 0.8161 | ( * )                                |
|                |    |        |        | ++++++                               |
|                |    |        |        | 2.00 2.50 3.00 3.50                  |

Pooled StDev = 0.7224

## Section 12 One way ANOVA comparison of SEPA sampling results by quarter at Ardmaddy Bay

Source DF SS MS F P Ardmaddy Q 3 1.714 0.571 0.83 0.498 Error 14 9.609 0.686 Total 17 11.323 S = 0.8285 R-Sq = 15.14% R-Sq(adj) = 0.00%

Pooled StDev = 0.8285

### Hydrographic Methods

### 1.0 Introduction

This document outlines the methodology used by Cefas to fulfil the requirements of the sanitary survey procedure with regard to hydrographic evaluation of shellfish production areas. It is written as far as possible to be understandable by someone who is not an expert in oceanography or computer modelling. This document collects together information common to all hydrographic assessments avoiding the repetition of information in each individual report.

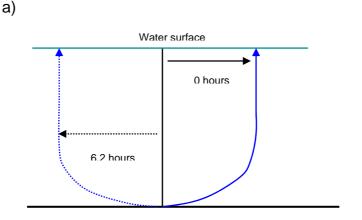
The hydrography at most sites will be assessed on the basis of bathymetry and tidal flow software only and is not discussed in any detail in this document. Selected sites will be assessed in more detail using either: 1) a hydrodynamic model, or 2) an extended consideration of sources, available field studies and expert assessment. This document will focus on this more detailed hydrographic assessment and describes the common methodology applied to all sites.

The regulations require an appreciation of the hydrography and currents within a region classified for shellfish production.

### 1.1 Background processes

This section gives an overview of the hydrographic processes relevant to sanitary surveys.

Movement in the estuarine and coastal waters is generally driven by one of three mechanisms: 1) Tides, 2) Winds, 3) Density differences. Unless tidal flows are weak they usually dominate over the short term (~12 hours) and move material over the length of the tidal excursion. The tidal residual flow acts over longer time scales to give a net direction of transport. Whilst tidal flows generally move material in more or less the same direction at all depths, wind and density driven flows often move material in different directions at the surface and at the bed. Typical vertical profiles are depicted in figure 1. However, it should be understood that in a given water body, movement will often be the sum of all three processes.



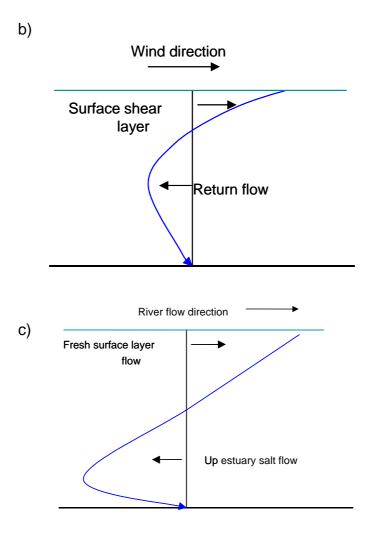


Figure 1. Typical vertical profiles for water currents. The black vertical line indicates zero velocity so portions of the profile to the left and right indicate flow moving in opposite directions. a) Peak tidal flow profiles. Profiles are shown 6.2 hours apart as the main tidal current reverses direction over a period of 6.2 hours. b) wind driven current profile, c) density driven current profile.

In sea lochs, mechanisms such as "wind rows" can transport sources of contamination at the edge of the loch to production areas further offshore. Wind rows are generated by winds directed along the main length of the loch. An illustration of the waters movements generated in this way is given in Figure 2. As can be seen the water circulates in a series of cell that draw material across the loch at right angles to the wind direction. This is a particularly common situation for lochs with high land on either side as these tend to act as a steering mechanism to align winds along the water body.

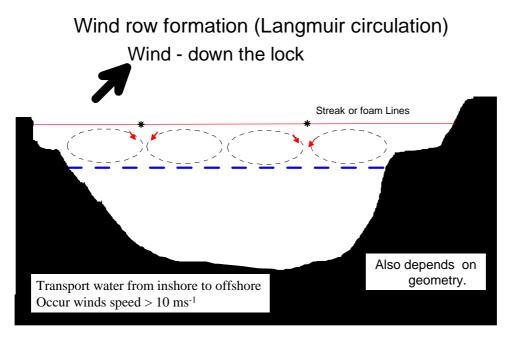


Figure 2. Schematic of wind driven 'wind row' currents. The dotted blue line indicates the depth of the surface fresh(er) water layer usually found in sea lochs.

### 2.0 Basic Assessment

This will be applied to most sites and consists of a description of bathymetry and the tidal regime obtained from admiralty charts and tidal diamonds and is not described in detail here.

### 3.0 More Detailed Assessment

This is applied at the request of the regulator (FSAS) when particular circumstances apply. Typically this will be at sites where production areas regular fail or where unusual results have been reported.

### 3.1 Modelling approach

The Hydrotrack computer model is used. This is able to simulate depth averaged tidal currents and give some indication of wind driven currents. Model output from the model is analysed to provide information on:

- Particle paths due to tides and winds.
- Residual current patterns due to tide and winds.

Tidal forcing is a simple sinusoidal current applied at the model boundary. Where possible the assumption is made that the change in tidal phase across the boundary is negligible. Basic checking of the model is limited to the available data. In most cases this is limited to reproducing the observed tidal range. If tidal diamond or current meter observations are available, model results are checked against these.

Model calculations are carried out for five cases: tides only and tides plus winds from north, south east and west directions. The resulting winds patterns are for winds blowing constantly for 48 hours so that a steady current pattern is produced. In reality of course winds are highly variable. For each of these cases the results over the last two tidal periods are analysed to provide tidal phase and amplitude and the residual current. The paths of particles moving with the water and starting from known sources of contamination are calculated using the analysed currents. For point sources very near the shore, model release points may be moved slightly offshore out to ensure particles are caught by the prevailing current and not trapped at the release point.

For a given water body, the strength of the applied wind is chosen to ensure wind driven currents are large relative to the tidal currents so that particle paths clearly show the wind driven movement.

Although Hydrotrack calculates currents over the spatial area of a water body, it cannot calculate the vertical profile of currents. Although adequate for tidal flows this has limitations for wind and density driven systems characteristic of many sea lochs. Therefore the modelling approach is more usefully applied to tidally dominated systems or shallow regions where vertical structure may be less significant.

### 3.2 Non-modelling approach

In this approach the assessment requires a certain amount of expert judgment and subjectivity enters in. For all production areas, the following general guidelines are used:

- 1. Near-shore flows will generally align parallel to the shore.
- 2. Tidal flows are bi-directional, thus sources on either side of a production area are potentially polluting.
- 3. For tidal flows, the tidal excursion gives an idea of the likely main 'region of influence' around an identified pollutant source.
- 4. Wind driven flows can drive material from any direction depending on the wind direction. Wind driven current speeds are usually at a maximum when the wind direction is aligned with the principle axis of the loch.
- 5. Density driven flows generally have a preferred direction.
- 6. Material will be drawn out in the direction of current, often forming long thin 'plumes'.
- 7. Estimates of flow speed combined with T90 will give a 'region of influence'.
- 8. The ratio of river run-off to tidal prism gives an indication of the importance of density effects.

Many Scottish shell fish production areas occur within sea lochs. These are fjord like water bodies consisting of one or more basins, deepened by glacial activity and having relatively shallow sills that control the mixing and flushing processes. The sills are often regions of relatively high currents, while the basins are much more tranquil often containing higher density water trapped below a fresh lower density surface layer. Tidal mixing primarily occurs at the sills.

For the more detailed assessment of sea loch regions, the "Sea Loch catalogue" produced by the SMBA is used to quantify sills, volume fluxes and likely flow velocities. Because the flow is so constrained by the rapidly varying bathymetry, care has to be used in the extrapolation of direct measurements of current flow. Mean flow velocities can be estimated at the sills by using estimates of the sill area and the volume change through a tidal cycle. This in turn can be used to estimate the maximum distance travelled in a tidal cycle in the sill area. Away from the sill area, tidal velocities are general low and transport events are dominated by wind or density effects. Sea Lochs generally have a surface layer of fresher water; the extent of this depends, on freshwater input, sill depth and quantity of mixing.

In addition to movement of particles by currents, dilution is also an important consideration. Dilution reduces the effect of an individual point source although at the expense of potentially contaminating a larger area. Thus class A production areas can be achieved in water bodies with significant faecal coliform inputs if no transport pathway exists and little mixing can occur. Conversely a poor classification might occur where high mixing causes high and permanent background concentrations arising from many weak diffuse sources.

Dilution calculations in regions with steep and variable bathymetry typical of sea lochs are extremely difficult. The following methods are applied.

For class A and B classifications, correlation data (European Commission 1996) suggest the following water concentration need to be achieved:

Class A: 1 *E. coli* per 100 ml =  $10^4 \text{ m}^{-3}$ Class B: 100 *E. coli* per 100 ml =  $10^6 \text{ m}^{-3}$ 

### 3.2.1 Integrated Inputs

Given *E. coli* loadings and estimates of water body volume and flushing time, the *E. coli* concentration averaged over the entire water body can be estimated from:

$$C = S T_f / V$$

C = number *E. coli* m<sup>-3</sup> S = Sum of all loadings (number of *E. coli* per day) T<sub>f</sub> = Flushing time (days) V = Water body volume (m<sup>3</sup>)

This can then be compared with the Class A and B requirements.

### 3.2.2 Individual inputs

For a source with a loading M *E. coli* per second, discharging into water flowing at speed u (ms<sup>-1</sup>), the number of *E. coli* per meter in the flow direction is given by M/u (*E. coli* m<sup>-1</sup>). To achieve a target concentration of T, the cross sectional area that the material needs to be mixed over is given by

A = M/(u T)

Assuming an average depth for the water body this can be converted to a distance offshore. A subjective judgement can then made as to whether this is likely to occur over the relevant time scales (< 3 days). That is, will the required dilution occur quickly enough that only localised impacts would be expected? For sea lochs the assumption is made that away from the sills, mixing is likely to be quite weak.

### 4.0 References

European Commission 1996. Report on the equivalence of EU and US legislation for the Sanitary Production of Live Bivalve Molluscs for Human Consumption. EU Scientific Veterinary Committee Working Group on Faecal Coliforms in Shellfish, August 1996.

### 5.0 Glossary

The following technical terms appear in the hydrographic assessment.

**Bathymetry.** The underwater topography given as depths relative to some fixed reference level e.g. mean sea level.

**Hydrography.** Study of the movement of water in navigable waters e.g. along coasts, rivers, lochs, estuaries.

**Tidal period**. The dominant tide around the UK is the twice daily one generated by the moon. It has a period of 12.42 hours. For near shore so-called rectilinear tidal currents then roughly speaking water will flow one way for 6.2 hours then back the other way for 6.2 hours.

**Tidal range**. The difference in height between low and high water. Will change over a month.

**Tidal excursion**. The distance travelled by a particle over one half of a tidal cycle (roughly~6.2 hours). Over the other half of the tidal cycle the particle will move in the opposite direction leading to a small net movement related to the tidal residual. The excursion will be largest at Spring tides.

**Tidal residual**. For the purposes of these documents it is taken to be the tidal current averaged over a complete tidal cycle. Very roughly it gives an idea of the general speed and direction of travel due to tides for a particle over a period of several days.

**Tidal prism**. The volume of water brought into an estuary or sea loch during half a tidal cycle. Equal to the difference in estuary/sea loch volume at high and low water.

**Spring/Neap Tides.** The strongest tides in a month are called spring tides and the weakest are called neap tides. Spring tides occur every 14 days with

neaps tides occurring 7 days after springs. Both tidal range and tidal currents are strongest at Spring tides.

**Tidal diamonds.** The tidal velocities measured and printed on admiralty charts at specific locations are called tidal diamonds.

**Wind driven shear/surface layer**. The top metre or so of the surface that generally moves in the rough direction of the wind typically at a speed that is a few percent (~3%)of the wind speed.

**Return flow**. Often a surface flow at the surface is accompanied by a compensating flow in the opposite direction at the bed (see figure 1).

**Stratification**. The splitting of the water into two layers of different density with the less dense layer on top of the denser one. Due to either temperature or salinity differences or a combination of both.

# Shoreline Survey Report



## Seil Sound: Balvicar AB 247 & Seil Sound: Kilbrandon AB 248



| Production Area:       |                  |               |         |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| Production Area        | Site             | SIN           | Species |
| Seil Sound: Balvicar   | Balvicar North   | AB 247 735 13 | Pacific |
|                        |                  |               | Oysters |
| Seil Sound: Balvicar   | Rubha nan Ron    | AB 247 728 13 | Pacific |
|                        | South            |               | Oysters |
| Seil Sound: Balvicar   | Balvicar         | AB 247 072 13 | Pacific |
|                        |                  |               | Oysters |
| Seil Sound: Balvicar   | Ardshellach      | AB 247 071 13 | Pacific |
|                        |                  |               | Oysters |
| Seil Sound: Balvicar   | East of Balvicar | AB 247 703 08 | Common  |
|                        |                  |               | Mussels |
| Seil Sound: Kilbrandon | Island Site      | AB 248 784 13 | Pacific |
|                        |                  |               | Oysters |
| Seil Sound Kilbrandon  | Kilbrandon       | AB 248 073 13 | Pacific |
|                        |                  |               | Oysters |

### Shoreline Survey Report

Harvesters: Balvicar North and Ardshellach, Patrick Cadzow Balvicar and Island site, Ewan McAskill Rubha nan Ron South, James Robertson East of Balvicar, Jack MacGregor Kilbrandon, Phillip Guy
Status: Currently all are classified for harvest.
Date Surveyed: 19/8/08 to 21/8/08.
Surveyed by: Christine McLachlan, Donald Campbell, Ewan McDougall, Alastair Cook
Existing RMPs: NM775173, NM773158, NM779169, NM764153

Area Surveyed: See Figure 1.

### Weather observations

Due due the Auser

19/8/08 – 8 Km/h SE wind, overcast, 14 C. 20/8/08 – 5 Km/h N wind, rain, 15 C. 21/8/08 – 6 Km/h NW wind, overcast, 14 C.

### Site Observations

Specific observations made on site are mapped in Figure 1 and listed in Table 1. Water and shellfish samples were collected at sites marked on Figures 2 and 3. Bacteriology results are given in Tables 2 and 3. Photographs are presented in Figures 4-7.

### <u>Fishery</u>

Balvicar North. This consists of two areas of trestles, one on an island in the middle of Seil Sound where trestles are spread out at low density over a large

area, and one on the eastern shore at Craig Ulian. Stock of a range of sizes was present, including those of a harvestable size.

Rubha nan Ron South. This consists of an area of trestles on the west shore of Seil Sound, just south of Balvicar. A processing shed is located on the shoreline above this site, where depuration facilities may be installed at some point in the future. Stock of a range of sizes was present including those of a harvestable size. In addition to the main block of trestles, the grower also has 2 trestles just to the east of the boatyard at Balvicar. Planning permission has been granted for a further 300 trestles to be deployed here.

Balvicar. This site consists of a few areas of trestles, some of which have old stock on, but most of which were empty. The site has been inactive for a year or so, but harvesting would normally be undertaken during the autumn.

Also at the Balvicar site are some additional rows of trestles extending towards the Rubha nan Ron site. These are the property of Mr Vijk of Caledonian Oysters. Stock of a range of sizes was present including of a harvestable size.

Ardshellach. This consists of an area of trestles on the east shore at Ardshellach. Stock of a range of sizes was present on site including of a harvestable size.

East of Balvicar. This mussel site consists of two lines with 10 m droppers, and 5 rafts with 10m droppers. Stock of a range of sizes was present on site, including of a harvestable size. Harvesting usually occurs during the summer months, but is dependent on demand.

Kilbrandon. This consists of a small area of trestles that are relatively high on the shoreline. It is not in commercial production at present, and a few bags of mature oysters are held here to allow sampling to maintain classification.

Island Site. This consists of an area of 114 trestles. This site was not visited during the shoreline survey. The extent of the site was subsequently measured by the local sampling officer during October 2008. There was no stock on this site at the time.

Oysters in this production area take about 3 years to reach a harvestable size. Additionally, a few king scallops, queen scallops and small native oysters were found in some areas near the low tide mark, and empty shells of a range of species such as clams, cockles and razors were present.

### Sewage/Faecal Sources

Human – The settlements of Clachan Seil and Balvicar lie on the western shore of Seil Sound. Clachan Seil is served by a mixture of private septic tanks and a larger Scottish Water septic tank. Balvicar is served by private septic tanks. Locations of all observed discharges to the production area are listed in Table 1. On the east side of the loch, one sewer pipe from a private residence discharges to the shore approximately 130 m southeast of the East of Balvicar mussel lines. A total of 43 yachts and small boats were seen on moorings in Seil Sound, mainly around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. At the time of survey, Scottish Water were undertaking construction of a new sewerage system, which is intended to serve Balvicar and Clachan Seil. Houses currently with private discharges will be able to connect to this system, although they will not be compelled to if they do not want to.

Livestock – There are several areas of pasture on the shores of Seil Sound. The largest concentrations of these were around Balvicar Farm (82 sheep with some on the shore) and Ardmaddy Castle (52 cattle and 36 sheep in fields).

A number of small streams drain into the production area, draining areas of pasture, bog and forest. Water samples were taken, and discharge estimated where the streams were of sufficient size for flow to be measured. Stream inputs had levels of *E. coli* of up to just over 5000 cfu/100ml, but two streams with considerably higher levels of *E. coli* were found. One of these discharges was in Clachan Seil, where the water contained 49000 *E. coli* cfu/100ml and 33 ducks and duck droppings were found nearby. The other discharges to the east shore at Caddleton, where 24000 *E. coli* cfu/100ml was found.

*E. coli* levels in seawater samples ranged from 1 to 480 cfu/100ml. Salinities ranged from 25.1 parts per thousand in Ardmaddy Bay to 34.2 parts per thousand in the open water around the mussel lines. Aside from the sample taken in Ardmaddy Bay, which has 4 streams discharging into it, all samples were over 30 ppt.

Shellfish samples gave results of 20 to 750 *E. coli* mpn/100g. The two highest results occurred in oysters taken from the Rubha nan Ron and Kilbrandon sites.

Oyster samples were taken from five locations for norovirus testing. All samples tested negative for genogroups I and II.

The laboratory was unable to receive samples on the day they arrived, so samples were not processed within the recommended 24 hour time limit. Samples were received and processed by the laboratory within 48 hours of collection. However, the sample temperatures on arrival at the laboratory were 14.2°C, which is outwith the recommended temperature range of 1-8°C. As a consequence, these results should be considered indicative only.

### Seasonal Population

A number of the dwellings seen on the shoreline survey are likely to be holiday homes. Coach tours regularly visit the 'Atlantic Bridge', which crosses Seil sound at the north extremity of the production area with at least 2 seen during the course of the survey. The area is also frequented by yachts, which are likely to be more numerous during the summer months.

### **Boats/Shipping**

Several areas of moorings were seen in the production area, mainly around Clachan Seil and Balvicar. A total of 43 yachts and small boats were seen, with one larger vessel at Balvicar boat yard. Some of these were of sufficient size for people to live on board, and most were pleasure craft so it is likely that impacts from these are higher during the summer months.

### Land Use

The surrounding land is a mixture of pasture, bog, forest, houses and gardens. The majority of the population lives on the west side of Seil Sound on Seil Island, which is lower lying and is mainly covered by bog and pasture. The land to the east of Seil Sound is more forested, although there are large areas of pasture here also.

### Wildlife/Birds

An aggregation of 33 ducks and one swan was seen on the shore at Clachan Seil. Rabbit droppings were also seen here. 100 seagulls were seen feeding in the intertidal zone at Ardmaddy bay. Aside from these, no significant aggregations of wildlife were seen during the course of the survey. The local sampling officer, a resident of Clachan Seil, advises that a small colony of seals (6-8 animals) haul out on the small rocky islets of Sgeir Liath Mhor and Beag, near the Balvicar north site during the summer months. Also, large concentrations of geese (over 100 birds at times) are seen year round but more often during the winter on the golf course just north of Balvicar, around Balvicar farm, and on the mainland around Ardshellach.

### **General observations**

Recorded observations apply to the date of survey only. Animal numbers were recorded on the day from the observer's point of view. This does not necessarily equate to total numbers present as natural features may obscure individuals and small groups of animals from view.

Dimensions and flows of watercourses are estimated at the most convenient point of access and not necessarily at the point at which the watercourses enter the production area.

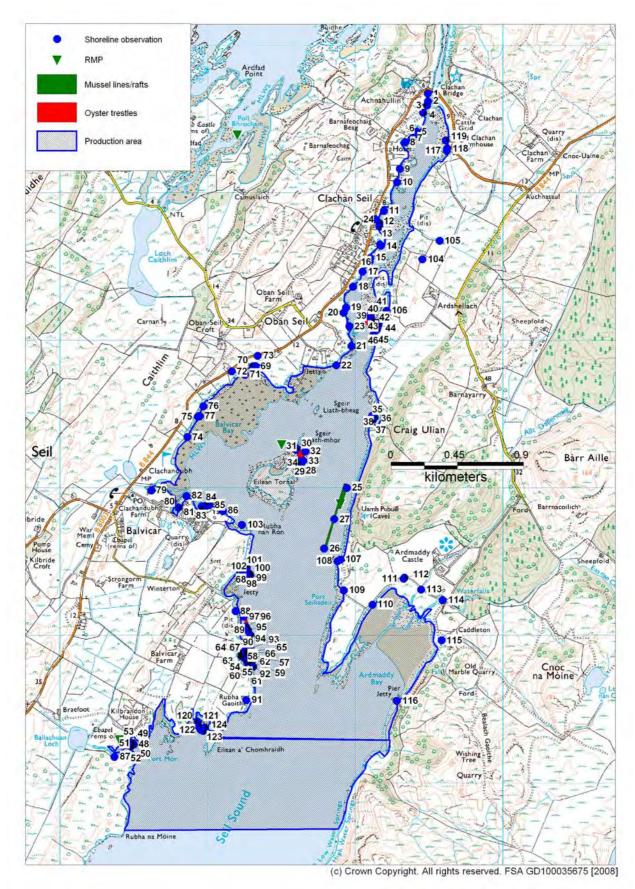


Figure 1. Map of Shoreline Observations

### Table 1. Shoreline observations

| No. | Date and time        | Position       | Photograph | Description  |  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------|------------|--|--|
|     |                      |                |            | Culverted stream 1cmx11cmx0.908m/s. Seil Freshwater 1. Also vent in concrete and 110mm |  |
| 1   | 19-AUG-08 10:17:08AM | NM 78491 19674 | Figure 4   | orange sewer pipe to underwater on shore below.  |  |
| 2   | 19-AUG-08 10:22:40AM | NM 78492 19622 |            | Seil Seawater 2.   |  |
| 3   | 19-AUG-08 10:24:48AM | NM 78486 19594 |            | 110mm black plastic sewer pipe to shore, sweetcorn and toilet paper around end.        |  |
| 4   | 19-AUG-08 10:28:13AM | NM 78459 19545 |            | Stream 20cmx3cmx0.016m/s. Seil Freshwater 3.   |  |
| 5   | 19-AUG-08 10:37:21AM | NM 78415 19415 |            | Rabbit droppings   |  |
| 6   | 19-AUG-08 10:38:05AM | NM 78409 19400 |            | 150mm metal sewer pipe, trickle coming from end.                                       |  |
| 7   | 19-AUG-08 10:39:34AM | NM 78382 19371 |            | 5 boats on moorings  |  |
| 8   | 19-AUG-08 10:41:10AM | NM 78339 19345 |            | Stream 78cmx5cmx0.062m/s. Seil freshwater 4. 9 ducks, swan or goose droppings also.    |  |
| 9   | 19-AUG-08 10:49:12AM | NM 78302 19165 |            | 24 ducks, 1 swan, 5 boats on moorings.   |  |
| 10  | 19-AUG-08 10:52:32AM | NM 78283 19074 |            | 150mm metal sewer pipe to underwater.  |  |
| 11  | 19-AUG-08 10:58:50AM | NM 78193 18880 |            | 110mm orange sewer pipe, trickling, excrement and tiolet paper around end.             |  |
| 12  | 19-AUG-08 11:02:08AM | NM 78162 18797 |            | 150mm metal sewer pipe to underwater.  |  |
| 13  | 19-AUG-08 11:03:25AM | NM 78163 18772 |            | Stream 39cmx2cmx0.421m/s. Seil Freshwater 5.   |  |
| 14  | 19-AUG-08 11:09:50AM | NM 78175 18643 |            | 110mm orange sewer pipe, not flowing but odour detected.                               |  |
| 15  | 19-AUG-08 11:12:46AM | NM 78101 18560 |            | 120mm broken ceramic sewer pipe not flowing  |  |
| 16  | 19-AUG-08 11:13:41AM | NM 78097 18538 |            | Yacht and 3 small boats moored.  |  |
| 17  | 19-AUG-08 11:15:43AM | NM 78048 18466 |            | 120mm metal sewer pipe to underwater and 110mm orange plastic pipe alongside it        |  |
| 18  | 19-AUG-08 11:19:22AM | NM 77983 18366 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe to underwater. Also Yacht and jetty                    |  |
| 19  | 19-AUG-08 11:23:06AM | NM 77937 18225 |            | Jetty and 3 Yachts   |  |
| 20  | 19-AUG-08 11:24:28AM | NM 77920 18188 |            | Stream 21cmx5cmx0.16m/s. Seil Freshwater 6   |  |
| 21  | 19-AUG-08 11:33:09AM | NM 77973 17963 |            | Broken 120mm ceramic sewer pipe.   |  |
| 22  | 19-AUG-08 11:39:40AM | NM 77870 17833 |            | 100mm metal sewer pipe   |  |
| 23  | 19-AUG-08 11:47:47AM | NM 77960 18097 |            | Seil seawater 7.   |  |
| 24  | 19-AUG-08 12:00:07PM | NM 78133 18824 |            | Scottish water communal septic tank (outflow not visible, serves about 20 houses).     |  |
| 25  | 19-AUG-08 12:46:46PM | NM 77942 17001 |            | Seil seawater 8. Seil mussel 1 (bottom) and Seil mussel 9 (top).                       |  |
| 26  | 19-AUG-08 1:01:39PM  | NM 77788 16590 |            | Seil seawater 9. Seil mussel 2 (top) and 3 (bottom).                                   |  |
| 27  | 19-AUG-08 1:12:35PM  | NM 77857 16789 | Figure 7   | End of far line  |  |
| 28  | 19-AUG-08 1:16:12PM  | NM 77631 17149 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)  |  |
| 29  | 19-AUG-08 1:17:01PM  | NM 77618 17184 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)  |  |
| 30  | 19-AUG-08 1:17:56PM  | NM 77599 17259 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)  |  |
| 31  | 19-AUG-08 1:18:03PM  | NM 77602 17268 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)  |  |
| 32  | 19-AUG-08 1:19:12PM  | NM 77660 17249 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)  |  |
| 33  | 19-AUG-08 1:21:01PM  | NM 77646 17185 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)  |  |
| 34  | 19-AUG-08 1:22:21PM  | NM 77626 17168 |            | Seil seawater 10. Oyster norovirus sample (Balvicar North). Seil oyster 10             |  |
| 35  | 19-AUG-08 1:30:33PM  | NM 78113 17489 | Figure 8   | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North). 18 cows on shore.                                 |  |

| No. | Date and time        | Position       | Photograph | Description   |  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------|------------|---|--|
| 36  | 19-AUG-08 1:32:40PM  | NM 78129 17481 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North). Seil seawater 11. Seil oyster 4.                             |  |
| 37  | 19-AUG-08 1:36:00PM  | NM 78120 17462 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar North)   |  |
| 38  | 19-AUG-08 1:36:18PM  | NM 78115 17461 |            | Corner of trestles 20m out (Balvicar North)   |  |
| 39  | 19-AUG-08 1:45:36PM  | NM 78050 18149 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach). Oyster norovirus sample (Ardshellach) and Seil oyster 5.        |  |
| 40  | 19-AUG-08 1:48:30PM  | NM 78078 18164 | Figure 9   | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach).   |  |
| 41  | 19-AUG-08 1:48:48PM  | NM 78102 18171 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach).   |  |
| 42  | 19-AUG-08 1:49:16PM  | NM 78110 18136 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach).   |  |
| 43  | 19-AUG-08 1:49:48PM  | NM 78145 18120 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach).   |  |
| 44  | 19-AUG-08 1:50:04PM  | NM 78150 18107 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach).   |  |
| 45  | 19-AUG-08 1:50:21PM  | NM 78144 18083 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach).   |  |
| 46  | 19-AUG-08 1:51:07PM  | NM 78122 18039 |            | Corner of trestles (Ardshellach). Seil seawater 12  |  |
| 47  | 19-AUG-08 2:23:41PM  | NM 76493 15263 | Figure 10  | Corner of trestles (Kilbrandon)   |  |
| 48  | 19-AUG-08 2:23:59PM  | NM 76497 15262 |            | Corner of trestles (Kilbrandon)   |  |
| 49  | 19-AUG-08 2:24:08PM  | NM 76490 15261 |            | Corner of trestles (Kilbrandon)   |  |
| 50  | 19-AUG-08 2:24:28PM  | NM 76482 15262 |            | Corner of trestles (Kilbrandon)   |  |
| 51  | 19-AUG-08 2:24:38PM  | NM 76484 15268 |            | Corner of trestles (Kilbrandon)   |  |
| 52  | 19-AUG-08 2:25:20PM  | NM 76478 15250 |            | Seil seawater 13.   |  |
|     |                      |                |            | Seil oyster 11 (sample 11 rejected due to dead shellfish, resampled from NM76491 15271 on         |  |
| 53  | 19-AUG-08 2:26:54PM  | NM 76491 15271 |            | 21/8/08). Oyster norovirus sample (Kilbrandon). 4 sheep on shore, 1 small boat moored in the bay. |  |
| 54  | 19-AUG-08 2:52:04PM  | NM 77227 15862 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 55  | 19-AUG-08 2:52:11PM  | NM 77231 15871 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 56  | 19-AUG-08 2:52:18PM  | NM 77234 15872 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 57  | 19-AUG-08 2:52:31PM  | NM 77245 15876 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 58  | 19-AUG-08 2:52:47PM  | NM 77235 15860 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 59  | 19-AUG-08 2:53:32PM  | NM 77265 15832 | Figure 11  | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 60  | 19-AUG-08 2:53:38PM  | NM 77268 15832 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 61  | 19-AUG-08 2:53:56PM  | NM 77270 15823 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 62  | 19-AUG-08 2:54:36PM  | NM 77267 15823 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar)   |  |
| 63  | 19-AUG-08 2:58:10PM  | NM 77231 15879 |            | Seil seawater 14  |  |
| 64  | 19-AUG-08 3:05:29PM  | NM 77233 15880 |            | Seil oyster 6. Oyster norovirus sample (Balvicar)   |  |
| 65  | 19-AUG-08 3:05:47PM  | NM 77244 15889 |            | Row of bags of smaller oysters on substrate (Balvicar).   |  |
| 66  | 19-AUG-08 3:06:01PM  | NM 77249 15896 |            | Row of bags of smaller oysters on substrate (Balvicar).   |  |
| 67  | 19-AUG-08 3:06:38PM  | NM 77235 15880 |            | Row of bags of smaller oysters on substrate (Balvicar).   |  |
| 68  | 19-AUG-08 3:23:46PM  | NM 77239 16432 |            | Seil oyster 7. Oyster norovirus sample (Rubha Nan Ron).   |  |
| 69  | 20-AUG-08 10:07:29AM | NM 77321 17827 |            | Stream 50cmx2cmx0.01m/s. Seil freshwater 15.  |  |
| 70  | 20-AUG-08 10:12:23AM | NM 77304 17825 |            | Stream 24cmx2cmx0.295m/s. Seil freshwater 16.   |  |
| 71  | 20-AUG-08 10:17:06AM |                |            | Seil seawater 17.   |  |
| 72  | 20-AUG-08 10:23:26AM |                |            | Septic pipe, presumably to soakaway as not visible on shore                                       |  |
| 73  | 20-AUG-08 10:30:17AM | NM 77338 17896 |            | 40 sheep and 4 cattle on landward side of road.   |  |

| No. | Date and time        | Position       | Photograph |  |  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------|------------|--|--|
| 74  | 20-AUG-08 10:38:33AM | NM 76861 17346 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe to underwater.   |  |
| 75  | 20-AUG-08 10:43:15AM | NM 76932 17484 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe not flowing.   |  |
| 76  | 20-AUG-08 10:46:17AM | NM 76970 17554 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe trickling.   |  |
| 77  | 20-AUG-08 10:48:50AM | NM 76946 17487 |            | Seil seawater 18   |  |
| 78  | 20-AUG-08 11:02:48AM | NM 76617 16983 |            | 2 sewer pipes to burn (serving about 10 houses).   |  |
| 79  | 20-AUG-08 11:07:36AM | NM 76616 16983 | Figure 12  | Stream 115cmx45cmx0.45m/s. Seil freshwater 19 (taken downstream of sewer pipes).               |  |
| 80  | 20-AUG-08 11:14:17AM | NM 76762 16908 |            | 120mm ceramic broken sewer pipe and 120mm cast iron sewer pipe.                                |  |
| 81  | 20-AUG-08 11:18:58AM | NM 76801 16868 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe not flowing.   |  |
| 82  | 20-AUG-08 11:20:51AM | NM 76855 16946 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe, excrement around the end.                                     |  |
| 83  | 20-AUG-08 11:33:44AM | NM 76960 16875 |            | Jetty, 18 boats/yachts, 5 fishing boats and some empty moorings.                               |  |
| 84  | 20-AUG-08 11:34:59AM | NM 76991 16880 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe.   |  |
| 85  | 20-AUG-08 11:36:26AM | NM 77008 16884 |            | Seil seawater 20   |  |
| 86  | 20-AUG-08 11:40:43AM | NM 77102 16845 |            | Boatyard. Some large boats in storage, one in water, yachts overwinter here.                   |  |
| 87  | 20-AUG-08 12:09:08PM | NM 76367 15177 |            | Stream 123cmx20cmx0.409m/s. Seil freshwater 21   |  |
| 88  | 20-AUG-08 12:59:22PM | NM 77187 16165 |            | 110mm orange plastic sewer pipe not flowing.   |  |
| 89  | 20-AUG-08 1:02:42PM  | NM 77243 16040 |            | 2 sheep on shore   |  |
| 90  | 20-AUG-08 1:08:34PM  | NM 77255 15882 |            | 30 sheep on shore  |  |
| 91  | 20-AUG-08 1:15:29PM  | NM 77260 15563 |            | 50 sheep on pasture  |  |
|     |                      |                |            | End of empty row of trestles (Balvicar) extending out 10m from here. A few oyster bags but     |  |
| 92  | 20-AUG-08 1:21:18PM  | NM 77307 15790 |            | abandoned.   |  |
| 93  | 20-AUG-08 1:28:14PM  | NM 77289 15912 |            | Other end of row of trestles (Balvicar)  |  |
| 94  | 20-AUG-08 1:30:40PM  | NM 77289 16002 |            | Start of row of trestles (Balvicar), extends about 20m out from here. Bags of smaller oysters. |  |
| 95  | 20-AUG-08 1:32:43PM  | NM 77272 16037 |            | Other end of row of trestles (Balvicar).   |  |
| 96  | 20-AUG-08 1:35:04PM  | NM 77259 16059 |            | Start of row of trestles (Balvicar), extends about 30m out from here. Larger oysters in bags.  |  |
| 97  | 20-AUG-08 1:37:36PM  | NM 77242 16130 |            | Other end of row of trestles (Balvicar).   |  |
| 98  | 20-AUG-08 1:44:53PM  | NM 77275 16398 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar).   |  |
| 99  | 20-AUG-08 1:45:29PM  | NM 77288 16409 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar).   |  |
| 100 | 20-AUG-08 1:46:00PM  | NM 77280 16420 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar).   |  |
| 101 | 20-AUG-08 1:48:22PM  | NM 77264 16460 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar). Seil seawater 22  |  |
| 102 | 20-AUG-08 1:50:36PM  | NM 77240 16439 |            | Corner of trestles (Balvicar).   |  |
| 103 | 20-AUG-08 1:57:44PM  | NM 77231 16750 | Figure 13  | 2 trestles (permission for 300 granted here). Seil seawater 23. Seil oyster 8.                 |  |
| 104 | 21-AUG-08 10:13:17AM | NM 78455 18551 |            | 11 cattle  |  |
| 105 | 21-AUG-08 10:17:03AM | NM 78571 18677 |            | Stream 190cmx23cmx0.566m/s. Seil freshwater 24.  |  |
|     | 21-AUG-08 10:38:36AM | NM 78212 18201 |            | Seil seawater 25.  |  |
| 107 |                      | NM 77899 16515 | Figure 14  | 110mm cast iron sewer pipe, dripping and paper around end.                                     |  |
|     | 21-AUG-08 11:02:11AM | NM 77879 16504 |            | Seil seawater 26.  |  |
| 109 | 21-AUG-08 11:07:30AM | NM 77921 16307 |            | 36 sheep.  |  |
| 110 | 21-AUG-08 11:09:29AM | NM 78116 16209 |            | About 100 seagulls on shore in bay.  |  |
| 111 | 21-AUG-08 11:13:20AM | NM 78327 16386 |            | Stream 15cmx2cmx1.019m/s. Seil freshwater 27.  |  |

| No. | Date and time        | Position       | Photograph | Description   |  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------|------------|---|--|
| 112 | 21-AUG-08 11:17:12AM | NM 78332 16392 |            | 52 cattle.  |  |
| 113 | 21-AUG-08 11:19:27AM | NM 78445 16312 |            | Stream 310cmx25cmx0.322m/s. Seil freshwater 28.           |  |
| 114 | 21-AUG-08 11:26:21AM | NM 78592 16239 |            | Stream 220cmx20cmx0.08m/s. Seil freshwater 29.            |  |
| 115 | 21-AUG-08 11:35:17AM | NM 78585 15968 |            | Stream 96cmx10cmx0.657m/s. Seil freshwater 30.            |  |
| 116 | 21-AUG-08 11:42:40AM | NM 78280 15557 |            | Fish farm shed, jetty, 3 small boats. Seil seawater 31.   |  |
| 117 | 21-AUG-08 12:09:54PM | NM 78620 19286 |            | Stream 48cmx2cmx0.271m/s. Seil freshwater 32.             |  |
| 118 | 21-AUG-08 12:13:42PM | NM 78623 19303 |            | 110mm plastic sewer pipe not flowing but grey around end. |  |
| 119 | 21-AUG-08 12:15:07PM | NM 78612 19357 |            | Seil seawater 33.   |  |
| 120 | October 2008         | NM 76932 15414 | Figure 15  | Corner of trestles (Island site)                          |  |
| 121 | October 2008         | NM 76935 15386 |            | Corner of trestles (Island site)                          |  |
| 122 | October 2008         | NM 76951 15361 |            | Corner of trestles (Island site)                          |  |
| 123 | October 2008         | NM 76967 15354 |            | Corner of trestles (Island site)                          |  |
| 124 | October 2008         | NM 76979 15377 |            | Corner of trestles (Island site)                          |  |

| Name    | Date and time        | Position       | Туре       | E. coli<br>(cfu/100ml) | Salinity<br>(ppt) |
|---------|----------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Seil 1  | 19-AUG-08 10:17:08AM | NM 78491 19674 | Freshwater | 600                    |                   |
| Seil 2  | 19-AUG-08 10:22:40AM | NM 78492 19622 | Seawater   | 17                     | 34.2              |
| Seil 3  | 19-AUG-08 10:28:13AM | NM 78459 19545 | Freshwater | 200                    |                   |
| Seil 4  | 19-AUG-08 10:41:10AM | NM 78339 19345 | Freshwater | 49000                  |                   |
| Seil 5  | 19-AUG-08 11:03:25AM | NM 78163 18772 | Freshwater | 5000                   |                   |
| Seil 6  | 19-AUG-08 11:24:28AM | NM 77920 18188 | Freshwater | 3100                   |                   |
| Seil 7  | 19-AUG-08 11:47:47AM | NM 77960 18097 | Seawater   | 170                    | 30.3              |
| Seil 8  | 19-AUG-08 12:46:46PM | NM 77942 17001 | Seawater   | 6                      | 34.2              |
| Seil 9  | 19-AUG-08 1:01:39PM  | NM 77788 16590 | Seawater   | 4                      | 34.0              |
| Seil 10 | 19-AUG-08 1:22:21PM  | NM 77626 17168 | Seawater   | 1                      | 34.0              |
| Seil 11 | 19-AUG-08 1:32:40PM  | NM 78129 17481 | Seawater   | 26                     | 33.2              |
| Seil 12 | 19-AUG-08 1:51:07PM  | NM 78122 18039 | Seawater   | 11                     | 32.3              |
| Seil 13 | 19-AUG-08 2:25:20PM  | NM 76478 15250 | Seawater   | 16                     | 32.0              |
| Seil 14 | 19-AUG-08 2:58:10PM  | NM 77231 15879 | Seawater   | 7                      | 33.8              |
| Seil 15 | 20-AUG-08 10:07:29AM | NM 77321 17827 | Freshwater | 300                    |                   |
| Seil 16 | 20-AUG-08 10:12:23AM | NM 77304 17825 | Freshwater | 200                    |                   |
| Seil 17 | 20-AUG-08 10:17:06AM | NM 77252 17768 | Seawater   | 100                    | 33.8              |
| Seil 18 | 20-AUG-08 10:48:50AM | NM 76946 17487 | Seawater   | 37                     | 34.0              |
| Seil 19 | 20-AUG-08 11:07:36AM | NM 76616 16983 | Freshwater | 5200                   |                   |
| Seil 20 | 20-AUG-08 11:36:26AM | NM 77008 16884 | Seawater   | 5                      | 34.0              |
| Seil 21 | 20-AUG-08 12:09:08PM | NM 76367 15177 | Freshwater | 200                    |                   |
| Seil 22 | 20-AUG-08 1:48:22PM  | NM 77264 16460 | Seawater   | 48                     | 33.8              |
| Seil 23 | 20-AUG-08 1:57:44PM  | NM 77231 16750 | Seawater   | 9                      | 33.8              |
| Seil 24 | 21-AUG-08 10:17:03AM | NM 78571 18677 | Freshwater | 100                    |                   |
| Seil 25 | 21-AUG-08 10:38:36AM | NM 78212 18201 | Seawater   | 51                     | 33.8              |
| Seil 26 | 21-AUG-08 11:02:11AM | NM 77879 16504 | Seawater   | 230                    | 33.8              |
| Seil 27 | 21-AUG-08 11:13:20AM | NM 78327 16386 | Freshwater | 1900                   |                   |
| Seil 28 | 21-AUG-08 11:19:27AM | NM 78445 16312 | Freshwater | 1400                   |                   |
| Seil 29 | 21-AUG-08 11:26:21AM | NM 78592 16239 | Freshwater | 100                    |                   |
| Seil 30 | 21-AUG-08 11:35:17AM | NM 78585 15968 | Freshwater | 24000                  |                   |
| Seil 31 | 21-AUG-08 11:42:40AM | NM 78280 15557 | Seawater   | 480                    | 25.1              |
| Seil 32 | 21-AUG-08 12:09:54PM | NM 78620 19286 | Freshwater | 200                    |                   |
| Seil 33 | 21-AUG-08 12:15:07PM | NM 78612 19357 | Seawater   | 70                     | 32.0              |

Table 2. Water sample *E. coli* results

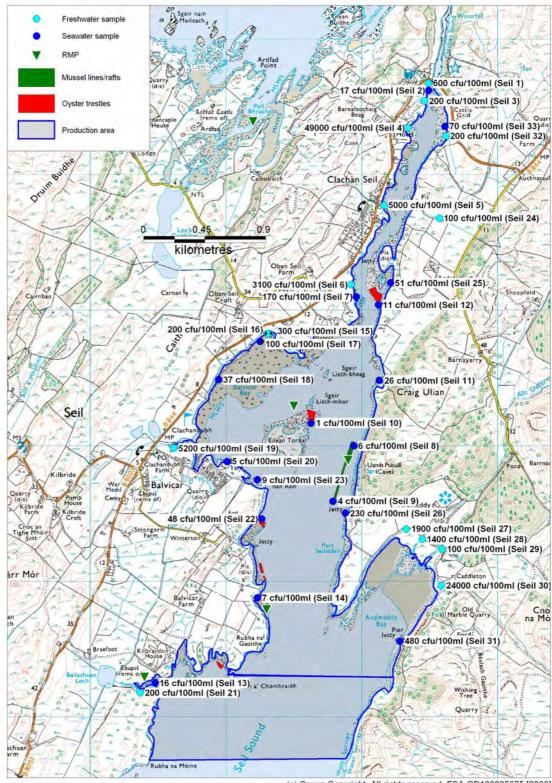
| Name    | Date & time          | Position       | Site             | Species        | Depth | <i>E. coli</i><br>mpn/100g |
|---------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Seil 1  | 19-AUG-08 12:46:46PM | NM 77942 17001 | East of Balvicar | Mussel         | 10 m  | 20                         |
| Seil 2  | 19-AUG-08 1:01:39PM  | NM 77788 16590 | East of Balvicar | Mussel         | 1 m   | 220                        |
| Seil 3  | 19-AUG-08 1:01:39PM  | NM 77788 16590 | East of Balvicar | Mussel         | 10 m  | 290                        |
| Seil 4  | 19-AUG-08 1:32:40PM  | NM 78129 17481 | Balvicar North   | Pacific oyster |       | 110                        |
| Seil 5  | 19-AUG-08 1:45:36PM  | NM 78050 18149 | Ardshellach      | Pacific oyster |       | 20                         |
| Seil 6  | 19-AUG-08 3:05:29PM  | NM 77233 15880 | Balvicar         | Pacific oyster |       | 200                        |
| Seil 7  | 19-AUG-08 3:23:46PM  | NM 77239 16432 | Rubha nan Ron    | Pacific oyster |       | 750                        |
| Seil 8  | 20-AUG-08 1:57:44PM  | NM 77231 16750 | Rubha nan Ron    | Pacific oyster |       | 310                        |
| Seil 9  | 19-AUG-08 12:46:46PM | NM 77942 17001 | East of Balvicar | Mussel         | 1 m   | 200                        |
| Seil 10 | 19-AUG-08 1:22:21PM  | NM 77626 17168 | Balvicar North   | Pacific oyster |       | 220                        |
| Seil 11 | 21-AUG-08 12:50:00PM | NM 76491 15271 | Kilbrandon       | Pacific oyster |       | 750                        |

| Table 3. | Shellfish | E. | coli sample | testing results |
|----------|-----------|----|-------------|-----------------|
|----------|-----------|----|-------------|-----------------|

| Table 4. | Oyster | norovirus | testing results |  |
|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--|
|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--|

| Lab       |                |                     |                | Norovirus   | Norovirus    |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| reference | Site           | Date and time       | Position       | genogroup I | genogroup II |
| 08/170    | Balvicar North | 19-AUG-08 1:22:21PM | NM 77626 17168 | ND*         | ND*          |
| 08/168    | Ardshellach    | 19-AUG-08 1:45:36PM | NM 78050 18149 | ND*         | ND*          |
| 08/169    | Kilbrandon     | 19-AUG-08 2:26:54PM | NM 76491 15271 | ND*         | ND*          |
| 08/166    | Balvicar       | 19-AUG-08 3:05:29PM | NM 77233 15880 | ND*         | ND*          |
| 08/165    | Rubha Nan Ron  | 19-AUG-08 3:23:46PM | NM 77239 16432 | ND*         | ND*          |

\*ND = not detected



(c) Crown Copyright. All rights reserved. FSA GD100035675 [2008]

Figure 2. Water sample results map

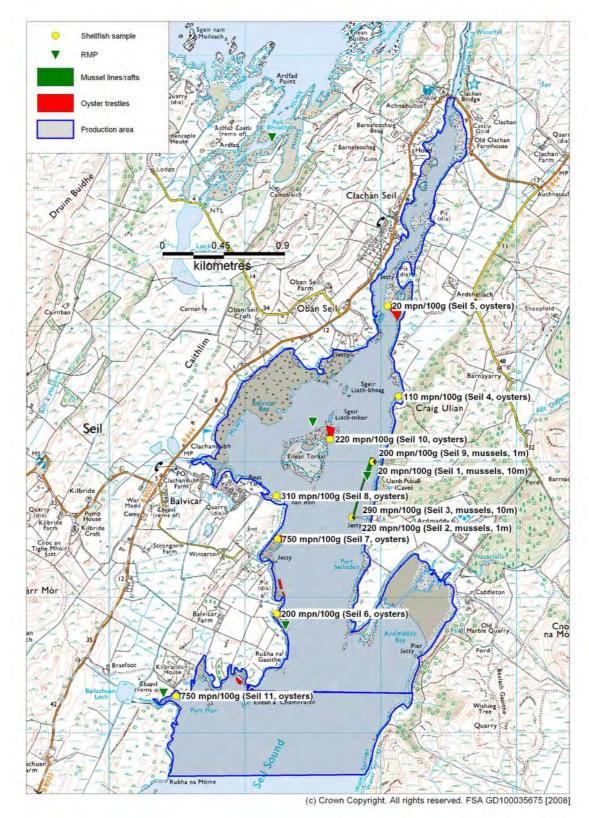


Figure 3. Shellfish sample results map



Figure 4 Stream at Clachan Seil with sewer vent



Figure 5 Private sewer pipe at Clachan Seil

Figure 6 Communal septic tank at Clachan Seil





Figure 7 Mussel lines and rafts, East of Balvicar

Figure 8 Trestles at Balvicar North with cattle in background



Figure 9. Trestles at Ardshellach



Figure 10 Trestles at Kilbrandon site





Figure 11 Trestles at Balvicar

Figure 12 Sewer outflow to stream at Balvicar





Figure 13 Trestles near boatyard, Rubha Nan Ron

Figure 14 Mussel lines and rafts with private sewer pipe in foreground





Figure 15. Trestles at Island site

### **Norovirus Testing Summary**

### Seil Sound Balvicar (AB247) and Seil Sound Kilbrandon (AB248)

Pacific oyster samples were taken quarterly from five sites within Seil Sound and submitted for Norovirus analysis beginning 19/8/2008. Results are tabulated below. Locations of sample points used for norovirus testing are shown on the map overleaf.

| Ref No. | Date       | NGR            | Site                | GI*                | GII*               |
|---------|------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 08/168  | 19/08/2008 | NM 78050 18149 | Ardshellach         | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 08/170  | 19/08/2008 | NM 77626 17168 | Balvicar North      | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 08/165  | 19/08/2008 | NM 77239 16432 | Rubha nan Ron South | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 08/166  | 19/08/2008 | NM 77233 15880 | Balvicar            | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 08/169  | 19/08/2008 | NM 76491 15271 | Kilbrandon          | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 08/255  | 12/11/2008 | NM 78053 18147 | Ardshellach         | Not detected       | Positive           |
| 08/254  | 12/11/2008 | NM 77623 17168 | Balvicar North      | Not detected       | Positive           |
| 08/260  | 13/11/2008 | NM 77239 16434 | Rubha nan Ron South | Positive           | Positive at<br>LOD |
| 08/258  | 13/11/2008 | NM 77231 15875 | Balvicar            | Positive           | Not detected       |
| 08/259  | 13/11/2008 | NM 76490 15266 | Kilbrandon          | Positive at<br>LOD | Not detected       |
| 09/014  | 11/02/2009 | NM 78051 18150 | Ardshellach         | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 09/012  | 11/02/2009 | NM 77624 17165 | Balvicar North      | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 09/013  | 09/02/2009 | NM 77240 16434 | Rubha nan Ron South | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 09/011  | 09/02/2009 | NM 77231 15874 | Balvicar            | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 09/010  | 09/02/2009 | NM 76493 15268 | Kilbrandon          | Positive at<br>LOD | Not detected       |
| 09/081  | 06/05/09   | NM 78052 18150 | Ardshellach         | Not detected       | Positive at<br>LOD |
| 09/082  | 06/05/09   | NM 77621 17164 | Balvicar North      | Not detected       | Not detected       |
| 09/079  | 06/05/09   | NM 77239 16433 | Rubha nan Ron South | Not detected       | Positive at<br>LOD |
| 09/078  | 06/05/09   | NM 77232 15874 | Balvicar            | Not detected       | Positive at<br>LOD |
| 09/080  | 06/05/09   | NM 76492 15271 | Kilbrandon          | Not detected       | Not detected       |

\* LOD - Limit of detection

### Norovirus sample points:

